NOTICE OF REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 3, 2019

6:00 P.M.

Notice is hereby given of a meeting of the Tomball City Council, to be held on Tuesday, September 3, 2019 at 6:00 P.M., City Hall, 401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas 77375, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items. All agenda items are subject to action. The Tomball City Council reserves the right to meet in a closed session for consultation with attorney on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code.

1.0 Call to Order

2.0 Invocation

- Led by Pastor Dustin Reitzel - Woodlands Church Northpointe Campus

3.0 Pledges to U.S. and Texas Flags

4.0 Public Comments and Receipt of Petitions *[At this time, anyone will be allowed to speak on any matter other than personnel matters or matters under litigation, for length of time not to exceed three minutes. No Council/Board discussion or action may take place on a matter until such matter has been placed on an agenda and posted in accordance with law.]*

5.0 Reports and Announcements

- September 14, 2019 – **2nd Saturday at the Depot**
- September 28, 2019 – **GroovFest ’19 at the Depot**

- October 5, 2019 – **5th "Annual Paces for Pink" 5K Run** – 7:00 a.m.-11:00 a.m.
- October 12, 2019 – **"Zomball in Tomball"**
- October 19, 2019 – **Freight Train Food Truck Festival at the Depot**
- October 26, 2019 – **9th Annual Tomball Bluegrass Festival – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.**
- Reports by City staff and members of council about items of community interest on which no action will be taken:
    - Mike Baxter – Presentation of ***Texas Festival & Events*** Awards to the City of Tomball. The City of Tomball won six first place marketing awards at the recent Texas Festivals and Events Association annual conference in McAllen:
        - Best Radio Spot
        - Best TV Spot
        - Best Print Ads
        - Best Hat
        - Best New Event - GroovFest '18
        - Best Mascot - Rusty Rails
    - Mike Baxter - The City was also awarded three Silver and five Bronze Marketing Awards from the TFEA. The Tomball Sister City Organization took two Gold awards in the $75,000 to $250,000 budget category for its annual Tomball German Heritage Festival:
        - Best Event Promotional Poster
        - Best Radio Promotion

6.0 Approve the Minutes of the August 19, 2019 Special Joint Tomball City Council and Tomball Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting and the August 19, 2019 Regular Tomball City Council Meeting

7.0 Old Business:

7.1 Approve, on Second Reading, Resolution No. 2019-29-TEDC, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, authorizing and approving the Tomball Economic Development Corporation's Project to Expend Funds in accordance with an Economic Development Performance Agreement by and between the Corporation and Phillips Cleaning Services, LLC, to make direct incentives to, or expenditures for, assistance with infrastructure costs required or suitable for the promotion of new or expanded business enterprises related to the construction of an office/warehouse facility to be located at 1311 Hicks Street, Tomball, Texas 77375. The estimated amount of expenditures for such Project is $26,313.00.

7.2 Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2019-16, an Ordinance of the City of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by Changing the Zoning District Classification of Approximately 0.53 Acres of Land, Legally Described as Tract 91K Tomball Outlots, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, from the Single-Family 9 District to the Single-Family 6 District; Said Property being generally located on the East Side of Hospital Road, at 601 Hospital Road; Providing for the Amendment of the Official Zoning Map of the City; Providing for Severability; Providing for a Penalty of an Amount Not to Exceed $2,000 for Each Day of Violation of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings of Fact; and Providing for Other Related Matters.

7.3 Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2019-19, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, Adopting the Budget for the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2019-2020; and Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Intra-Departmental (Within the Same Department Only) Transfers of

Budgeted Funds; and Amending the Budget for the 2018-2019 Fiscal Year in Accordance with Actual Expenditures; and Providing Other Details Relating to the Passage of This Ordinance

8.0 New Business:

8.1 Approve Resolution No. 2019-30, a Resolution of the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, to Execute an Agreement with Harris County, for the Exchange of Approximately 11,304 Feet of Right-of-Way Located within the City Limits to be Maintained by Harris County, and Receive 14,522 Feet of Right-of-Way within the City Limits to be Maintained by the City of Tomball

8.2 Approve Resolution No. 2019-32, a Resolution of the City of Tomball, Texas, Adopting and Ratifying the City of Tomball's Investment Policy, as set forth in the City's Administrative Policy No. 13, entitled "Investment Policy"

8.3 Conduct Public Hearing of the City Council of the City of Tomball to Consider the Advisability of the Creation of a Public Improvement District to make Certain Improvements over Certain Property located within the Corporate Limits of the City of Tomball (TPID 10 – Raburn Reserves Subdivision)

8.4 Approve the Acknowledgment of Assignment between Tomball Copper Cove, LLC and First Continental Investment Co., Ltd., of the Assessments described in the Development Agreement dated November 6, 2017 between the City of Tomball and Tomball Copper Cove, LLC to Finance Public Improvement District Number Six (TPID 6) Copper Cove Subdivision and Authorize the Mayor to Execute the Acknowledgment of Assignment

8.5 Ratify the FY 2019-2020 Budget and Find that the Proposed Tax Rate of $0.341455/$100 Does Not Exceed the Effective Tax Rate and Will Generate More Property Tax Revenue than the FY 2018-2019 Budget

8.6 Announce that No Public Hearings on the Proposed Tax Rate for 2019 will be Required

8.7 Approve and announce that the Dates for the Vote on the 2019 Tax Rate will be held at a Special City Council Meeting on September 30, 2019 at 5:30 p.m. and at the Regular City Council Meeting on October 7, 2019 at 6:00 p.m.

8.8 Approve Health Insurance Contracts for City Employees with Blue Cross Blue Shield and Aetna

9.0 Adjournment

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall; City of Tomball, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the 29th day of August 2019 by 5:00 p.m., and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours proceeding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Doris Speer

____

Doris Speer
City Secretary, TRMC

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please feel free to contact the City Secretary's office at (281) 290-1002 or FAX (281) 351-6256 for further information.

AGENDAS MAY ALSO BE VIEWED ONLINE AT www.ci.tomball.tx.us.

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

- Led by Pastor Dustin Reitzel - Woodlands Church Northpointe Campus

Background:

Origination:

Recommendation:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

Background:

Origination:

Recommendation:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

Background:

Origination:

Recommendation:

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:
City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

- September 14, 2019 – **2nd Saturday at the Depot**
- September 28, 2019 – **GroovFest '19 at the Depot**
- October 5, 2019 – **5th "Annual Paces for Pink" 5K Run** – 7:00 a.m.-11:00 a.m.
- October 12, 2019 – **"Zomball in Tomball"**
- October 19, 2019 – **Freight Train Food Truck Festival at the Depot**
- October 26, 2019 – **9th Annual Tomball Bluegrass Festival – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.**
- Reports by City staff and members of council about items of community interest on which no action will be taken:
    - Mike Baxter – Presentation of ***Texas Festival & Events*** Awards to the City of Tomball. The City of Tomball won six first place marketing awards at the recent Texas Festivals and Events Association annual conference in McAllen:
        - Best Radio Spot
        - Best TV Spot
        - Best Print Ads
        - Best Hat
        - Best New Event - GroovFest '18
        - Best Mascot - Rusty Rails
    - Mike Baxter - The City was also awarded three Silver and five Bronze Marketing Awards from the TFEA. The Tomball Sister City Organization took two Gold awards in the $75,000 to $250,000 budget category for its annual Tomball German Heritage Festival:
        - Best Event Promotional Poster
        - Best Radio Promotion

Background:

Origination:
Various

Recommendation:
N/A

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:
Assistant City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Paces4Pink

PACES4PINK

In Downtown Tomball

October 5, 2019
7 A.M. – 11:00 A.M.

5K Run and Walk
Through historic downtown
Tomball, Texas

Proceeds Benefit Local
Breast Cancer
Screening Programs

Click here to REGISTER NOW
Or call 281-351-5484
for more information

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

Approve the Minutes of the August 19, 2019 Special Joint Tomball City Council and Tomball Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting and the August 19, 2019 Regular Tomball City Council Meeting

Background:

Origination:

City Secretary

Recommendation:

N/A

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Draft Minutes - August 19, 2019 Special Joint Tomball City Council
Draft Minutes - August 19, 2019 Regular Tomball City Council Meeting

MINUTES OF SPECIAL JOINT MEETING OF THE TOMBALL CITY COUNCIL AND THE TOMBALL PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS

MONDAY, AUGUST 19, 2019

4:00 P.M.

1.0 The Council Meeting was called to order at by Mayor Fagan. Other members present:

Councilman Ford
Councilman Stoll
Councilman Klein Quinn
Councilman Townsend

Members absent:

Councilman Degges - Excused

Others present:

City Manager – Robert Hauck
Assistant City Manager – David Esquivel
City Secretary – Doris Speer
Director of Public Works – Beth Jones
Director of Community Development – Craig Meyers
Assistant City Secretary – Tracy Garcia
City Planner – Amelia Lindley
Executive Direction-TEDC – Kelly Violette

The Planning and Zoning Meeting was called to order by Chair Barbara Tague. Other Planning and Zoning members present:

Dane Dunagin
Will Benson, Jr.

2.0 No public comments were received.

3.0 Workshop Session:

3.1 The Tomball City Council and the Tomball Planning and Zoning Commission entered into a Workshop Session regarding the City of Tomball's Comprehensive Plan.

4.0 Motion was made by Commissioner Dunagin, second by Commissioner Benson, to adjourn.

Motion carried unanimously.

Planning and Zoning Commission meeting adjourned.

Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to adjourn.

Motion carried unanimously.

Council meeting adjourned at 5:42 p.m.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the __3rd__ day of __September__ 2019.

Doris Speer, TRMC, MMC	Gretchen Fagan
City Secretary	Mayor

MINUTES OF REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS

MONDAY, AUGUST 19, 2019
6:00 P.M.

1.0 Meeting was called to order at by Mayor Fagan. Other members present:

Councilman Ford
Councilman Stoll
Councilman Degges
Councilman Klein Quinn
Councilman Townsend

Others present:

City Manager – Robert Hauck
Assistant City Manager – David Esquivel
City Secretary – Doris Speer
City Attorney – Loren B. Smith
Director of Public Works – Beth Jones
Marketing Director – Mike Baxter
Finance Director – Glenn Windsor
Director of Community Development – Craig Meyers
Fire Marshal – Joe Sykora
Assistant City Secretary – Tracy Garcia
City Planner – Amelia Lindley
Community Center Manager – Rosalie Dillon
Senior Accountant – Christine Brookshire
Accountant – Luisa Taylor
Executive Director-TEDC – Kelly Violette
Asst. Director-TEDC – Tiffani Wooten
Utilities Billing Supervisor – Lauren Sykora

2.0 The invocation was led by Pastor Adam McIntosh – St. David's Church

3.0 The pledges to U. S. and Texas Flags were led by Glenn Windsor.

4.0 The following public comments were received:

Linda and Jim Wrentz 31203 Antonia Lane, 77375	-	Expressed their appreciation for the City's redesign and repair to correct the inadequate drainage in their subdivision.

5.0 Reports and Announcements:

- ***Tomball City Pool – 2019 Swim Season -*** Jerry Matheson Park Pool will be open on Saturday and Sunday only on the weekends of August 24-25 and August 31-September 1. The pool will be open on Monday, Labor Day (September 2). Pool hours are: Saturday & Sunday: 12 p.m.-8 p.m.
- September 14, 2019 – **2nd Saturday at the Depot**
- September 28, 2019 **– GroovFest '19 at the Depot**
- October 5, 2019 **– 5th "Annual Paces for Pink" 5K Run**
- October 12, 2019 **– "Zomball in Tomball"**
- October 19, 2019 **– Freight Train Food Truck Festival at the Depot**
- October 26, 2019 **– 9th Annual Tomball Bluegrass Festival – 12:00 Noon-6:00 p.m.**
- Reports by City staff and members of council about items of community interest on which no action will be taken:
  - Doris Speer presented the **Certified Municipal Clerk Certification** from ***International Institute of Municipal Clerks (IIMC)*** to Tracylynn Garcia, Assistant City Secretary.
  - Glenn Windsor presented the Quarterly Investment Report for period ending June 30, 2019. The Public Funds Investment Act requires that a report of the City's Investments be presented to Council on a quarterly basis. The investment report includes a listing of all investments together with information relating to diversification, cost vs. market values at the end of the quarter, yield information, and weighted average maturities. On June 30, 2019, the City had total cash and cash equivalents in the amount of $68,247,819.00.

6.0 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Quinn, to approve the Minutes of the August 5, 2019 Regular Tomball City Council Meeting.

Motion carried unanimously.

7.0 Old Business Consent Agenda: *[All matters listed under Consent Agenda are considered to be routine and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items. If discussion is desired, the item in question will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. Information concerning Consent Agenda items is available for public review.]*

7.1 Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2019-15, an Ordinance of the City of Tomball, Texas, Finding and Determining that Public Convenience and Necessity no Longer Require the Continued Existence of Parts of Unimproved Roadways Between Persimmon Road and Hufsmith-Kohrville Road, all Situated in the Jesse Pruitt Survey, Abstract Number 629, City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas; Vacating, Abandoning, and Closing Said Unimproved Roadways and Street Rights-of-Way; Authorizing the Mayor to Execute and the City Secretary to Attest, Respectively, a Quitclaim Deed Conveying Said Unimproved Roadway and Street Right-of-Way to Raburn Commercial Resources, LP; Providing for Severability; and Containing Other Provisions Relating to the Subject

7.2 Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2019-18, an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, by Repealing Article III. – Bingo Gross Receipts Tax, Section 42-58. – Construction and Administration. and Section 42-59 – Levy Of Tax., in Its Entirety; Providing for Severability; and Making Other Provisions and Findings Related Thereto

Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to adopt Ordinance No. 2019-15 and Ordinance No. 2019-18 on Second Reading. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Ford	Aye
Councilman Stoll	Aye
Councilman Degges	Aye
Councilman Townsend	Aye
Councilman Klein Quinn	Aye

Motion carried unanimously.

8.0 New Business Consent Agenda: *[All matters listed under Consent Agenda are considered to be routine and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items. If discussion is desired, the item in question will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. Information concerning Consent Agenda items is available for public review.]*

All items were removed from New Business Consent Agenda, at the request of Council.

8.1 Consideration and possible action to approve, as a Project of the Tomball Economic Development Corporation, an agreement with BJ Services LLC to make direct incentives to, or expenditures for, the creation or retention of primary jobs associated with capital improvements to its corporate headquarters located at 11211 FM 2920 Rd., Tomball, TX 77375. The estimated amount of expenditures for such Project is an amount not to exceed $91,316.00.

8.2 Consideration and possible action to approve, as a Project of the Tomball Economic Development Corporation, an agreement with Aspen Pumps Inc. to make direct incentives to, or expenditures for, the creation or retention of primary jobs associated with the relocation and development of its corporate headquarters to be located at 14600 Brown Road, Tomball, Texas 77377. The estimated amount of expenditures for such Project is an amount not to exceed $5,720.00.

8.3 Approve, on First Reading, Resolution No. 2019-29-TEDC, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, authorizing and approving the Tomball Economic Development Corporation's Project to Expend Funds in accordance with an Economic Development Performance Agreement by and between the Corporation and Phillips Cleaning Services, LLC, to make direct incentives to, or expenditures for, assistance with infrastructure costs required or suitable for the promotion of new or expanded business enterprises related to the construction of an office/warehouse facility to be located at 1311 Hicks Street, Tomball, Texas 77375. The estimated amount of expenditures for such Project is $26,313.00.

8.4 Approve Resolution No. 2019-27, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, Setting a Public Hearing on October 7, 2019 at 6:00 P.M., to Discuss and Review a Proposed Ordinance Amending the City's Land Use Assumptions, Capital Improvements Plan and Impact Fees

No action taken under New Business Consent.

9.0 New Business:

8.1 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Ford, to approve, as a Project of the Tomball Economic Development Corporation, an agreement with BJ Services LLC to make direct incentives to, or expenditures for, the creation or retention of primary jobs associated with capital improvements to its corporate headquarters located at 11211 FM 2920 Rd., Tomball, TX 77375. The estimated amount of expenditures for such Project is an amount not to exceed $91,316.00.

Motion carried unanimously.

8.2 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Ford, to approve, as a Project of the Tomball Economic Development Corporation, an agreement with Aspen Pumps Inc. to make direct incentives to, or expenditures for, the creation or retention of primary jobs associated with the relocation and development of its corporate headquarters to be located at 14600 Brown Road, Tomball, Texas 77377. The estimated amount of expenditures for such Project is an amount not to exceed $5,720.00.

Motion carried unanimously.

8.3 Motion was made by Councilman Klein Quinn, second by Councilman Degges, to approve, on First Reading, Resolution No. 2019-29-TEDC, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, authorizing and approving the Tomball Economic Development Corporation's Project to Expend Funds in accordance with an Economic Development Performance Agreement by and between the Corporation and Phillips Cleaning Services, LLC, to make direct incentives to, or expenditures for, assistance with infrastructure costs required or suitable for the promotion of new or expanded business enterprises related to the construction of an office/warehouse facility to be located at 1311 Hicks Street, Tomball, Texas 77375. The estimated amount of expenditures for such Project is $26,313.00.

Motion carried unanimously.

8.4 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to approve Resolution No. 2019-27, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, Setting a Public Hearing on October 7, 2019 at 6:00 P.M., to Discuss and Review a Proposed Ordinance Amending the City's Land Use Assumptions, Capital Improvements Plan and Impact Fees

Motion carried unanimously.

9.1 Conduct Second Public Hearing Regarding the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2019-2020

Mayor Fagan opened the Second Public Hearing Regarding the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 at 6:35 p.m.

Receiving no public comments, Mayor Fagan closed the Public Hearing at 6:35 p.m.

9.2 Motion was made by Councilman Stoll, second by Councilman Townsend, to read Ordinance No. 2019-19 by caption only, on First Reading.

Motion carried unanimously.

Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2019-19, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, Adopting the Budget for the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2019-2020; and Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Intra-Departmental (Within the Same Department Only) Transfers of

Budgeted Funds; and Amending the Budget for the 2018-2019 Fiscal Year in Accordance with Actual Expenditures; and Providing Other Details Relating to the Passage of This Ordinance. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Stoll	Aye
Councilman Degges	Aye
Councilman Townsend	Aye
Councilman Klein Quinn	Aye
Councilman Ford	Aye

Motion carried unanimously.

9.3 Consideration to Approve **Zoning Case P19-090**: Request by Colleen Pye to Amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by Rezoning Approximately 0.53 Acres of Land legally described as Tract 91K Tomball Outlots, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, Generally Located on the East Side of Hospital Road, at 601 Hospital Road, from the Single-Family 9 District to the Single-Family 6 District.

- Conduct Public Hearing on **Zoning Case P19-090**

  Mayor Fagan opened the Public Hearing at 6:38 p.m.

  Receiving no public comments, Mayor Fagan closed the Public Hearing at 6:38 p.m.

- Motion was made by Councilman Stoll, second by Councilman Townsend, to read Ordinance No., 2019-16 by caption only, on First Reading.

  Motion carried unanimously.

  Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Degges, to adopt, on First Reading, Ordinance No. 2019-16, an Ordinance of the City of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by Changing the Zoning District Classification of Approximately 0.53 Acres of Land, Legally Described as Tract 91K Tomball Outlots, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, from the Single-Family 9 District to the Single-Family 6 District; Said Property being generally located on the East Side of Hospital Road, at 601 Hospital Road; Providing for the Amendment of the Official Zoning Map of the City; Providing for Severability; Providing for a Penalty of an Amount Not to Exceed $2,000 for Each Day of Violation of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings of Fact; and Providing for Other

Related Matters. Vote was as follows:

Councilman Degges	Aye
Councilman Townsend	Aye
Councilman Klein Quinn	Aye
Councilman Ford	Aye
Councilman Stoll	Aye

Motion carried unanimously.

9.4 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to approve Resolution No. 2019-26, a Resolution Declaring the Intention of the City of Tomball, Texas, to Institute Proceedings to Annex Certain Territory; Describing Such Territory; Setting the Date, Time, and Place for Public Hearing at which All Interested Parties shall have an Opportunity to be Heard; Providing for Publication of Notice of Such Public Hearing; and Directing Preparation of a Municipal Service Plan for the Territory Proposed to be *Annexed (Being 9.493 Acres of Land Situated in the C. Goodrich Survey, Abstract No. 305 in Harris County, Texas and Being a Part of That Certain Tract of Land Described in the Deed to Merenco Realty, Inc. Recorded in Harris County Clerks File No. 20130384778, Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas, (O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T.), which is Part of that Certain 606.1394 Acre Tract of Land Described in the Deed to Merenco Realty, Inc. (an Undivided One-Half Interest) Recorded in Harris County Clerks File No. T693301, O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T.) –* [Merenco Tract] and Setting the Date of the Public Hearing for September 16, 2019, at the regular Council meeting.

Motion carried unanimously.

9.5 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to approve the Annexation and Service Agreement between City of Tomball and Merenco Realty, Inc. for Construction of Service Lines, Conveyance and Acceptance of Water and Sewer Facilities and Consent to Provide Service.

Motion carried unanimously.

9.6 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to approve the Request by The Houston Repertoire Ballet (HRB) for Financial Support for Eight Performances and Two Dress Rehearsals of "The Nutcracker" Ballet, to be held December 6-8, 2019 at the Tomball High School Theatre, in the Amount of $16,500.00.

Motion carried unanimously.

9.7 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to approve the Spring Creek County Historical Association Request for $59,800.00 for Fiscal 2019-2020 Annual Operations, to be funded from the General Fund.

Motion to AMEND was made by Councilman Klein Quinn to approve the Spring Creek County Historical Association Request for $19,700.00 for Fiscal 2019-2020 Annual Operations for termite extermination, computer software, and sidewalk repair, to be funded from the General Fund.

Motion to AMEND died for lack of second.

Motion to AMEND was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to approve the Spring Creek County Historical Association Request in an amount of $28,700.00 for Fiscal 2019-2020 Annual Operations - $13,000.00 for termite extermination, $700.00 for computer software, and up to $15,000.00 for sidewalk repair to meet TAS standards, to be funded from the General Fund.

Motion as AMENDED for $28,700.00 carried unanimously.

9.8 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Stoll, to reappoint Latrell Shannon and Jim Ross to their current respective positions as members of the Tomball Regional Health Foundation Board of Directors for new terms expiring September 1, 2021.

Motion carried unanimously.

9.9 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to approve the proposed Contract for Solid Waste Services between the City of Tomball and Waste Corporation of Texas, L.P.

Motion carried unanimously.

9.10 Mayor Fagan advised that the Executive Session was not needed.

Executive Session: The City Council will meet in Executive Session as Authorized by Title 5, Chapter 551, Government Code, the Texas Open Meetings Act, for the Following Purpose(s):

- Sec. 551.071 - Consultation with the City Attorney regarding a Matter that the Attorney's Duty Requires to be Discussed in Closed Session
- Sec. 551.072 - Deliberations regarding the Purchase, Exchange, Lease, or Value of Real Property

9 Motion was made by Councilman Townsend, second by Councilman Klein Quinn, to adjourn.

Motion carried unanimously.

Meeting adjourned at 7:09 p.m.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the __3rd__ day of __September__ 2019.

____
Doris Speer, TRMC, MMC
City Secretary

____
Gretchen Fagan
Mayor

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

Approve, on Second Reading, Resolution No. 2019-29-TEDC, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, authorizing and approving the Tomball Economic Development Corporation's Project to Expend Funds in accordance with an Economic Development Performance Agreement by and between the Corporation and Phillips Cleaning Services, LLC, to make direct incentives to, or expenditures for, assistance with infrastructure costs required or suitable for the promotion of new or expanded business enterprises related to the construction of an office/warehouse facility to be located at 1311 Hicks Street, Tomball, Texas 77375. The estimated amount of expenditures for such Project is $26,313.00.

Background:

On August 8, 2019, the Tomball Economic Development Corporation (TEDC) Board of Directors unanimously approved, as a Project of the Corporation, a performance agreement with Phillips Cleaning Services, LLC for assistance with infrastructure costs related to the development of a proposed office/warehouse building to be located at 1311 Hicks Street, Tomball, Texas 77375.

Targeted infrastructure projects that will promote or develop new or expanded business enterprises are authorized expenditures under the Development Corporation Act.

The Tomball City Council has final approval authority over all programs and expenditures of the TEDC. Final approval of this project requires the adoption of Resolution No. 2019-29-TEDC after two separate readings.

Origination:

Cindy Phillips, Owner, Phillips Cleaning Services, LLC

Recommendation:

Approve Resolution No. 2019-29-TEDC on second reading.

Funding:

Yes

Account Number:Project Grants

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Kelly Violette, Executive Director, Tomball Economic Development Corporation

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution No. 2019_29_TEDC

TEDC Memo
Request Letter
TEDC Performance Agreement
Economic Impact Analysis

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-29-TEDC

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE TOMBALL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION'S PROJECT TO EXPEND FUNDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CORPORATION AND PHILLIPS CLEANING SERVICES, LLC, TO PROMOTE AND DEVELOP NEW OR EXPANDED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the Tomball Economic Development Corporation (the "TEDC"), created pursuant to the Development Corporation Act, now Chapter 501 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "Act"), desires to adopt projects and provide incentives for economic development within the City; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the TEDC had adopted as a specific project the expenditure of the estimated amount of Twenty-Six Thousand Three Hundred Thirteen Dollars ($26,313), found by the Board to be required or suitable to promote a new business development by Phillips Cleaning Services, LLC; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the TEDC may not undertake such project without the approval of Tomball City Council; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds and determines that such project promotes new or expanded business enterprises and is in the best interests of the citizenry; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The City Council hereby authorizes and approves the adoption, by the Board of Directors of the Tomball Economic Development Corporation, as a specific project for the economic development of the City, an expenditure of the estimated amount of Twenty-Six Thousand Three Hundred Thirteen Dollars ($26,313), to Phillips Cleaning Services, LLC in accordance with an economic development agreement by and between the TEDC and Phillips Cleaning Services, LLC, to promote and develop a new or expanded business enterprises, to be located at 1311 Hicks Street, Tomball, TX 77375.

Section 3. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Resolution or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Resolution as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading this _____ day of ________________, 2019.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND RESOLVED on second and final reading this _____ day of _____________________, 2019.

____
Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Doris Speer, City Secretary

TOMBALL
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Kelly Violette
Executive Director

MEETING DATE: August 19, 2019

SUBJECT: Phillips Cleaning Services, LLC

ITEM TYPE: Action

The Tomball Economic Development Corporation has received a request from Cindy Phillips, Owner of Phillips Cleaning Services, LLC, for assistance with infrastructure costs related to the development of a proposed office/warehouse building.

Phillips Cleaning Services (PCS) is a family owned and operated facility maintenance company that provides a full spectrum of building services across the greater Houston area since 2002. The company services commercial, industrial, medical, and institutional clients.

The company employs 7 full-time staff and plans to add 5 additional employees within the first year.

PCS proposes to develop an approximately 1.0028-acre tract located at 1311 Hicks Street, just west of Quinn Road, in Tomball. The development will include a 7,000 square-foot office/warehouse building that will house the company's administrative offices, provide 4,000 square feet of warehouse space for equipment and supplies, and include approximately 1,800 square feet of retail space for the sale of cleaning/janitorial supplies and equipment. The estimated capital investment for the project is approximately $1.2 million.

Ms. Phillips is requesting assistance from the TEDC for the extension of a sanitary sewer line, the installation of 2 sanitary manholes and the cost to core cut into an existing manhole. Due to the limited capacity of the sanitary line along Hicks Street, the sanitary line to serve this project will be extended from Quinn Road in a public easement that has been dedicated by the adjacent property owner, First Baptist Church of Tomball. An exhibit is attached to the agreement to show the location of the extension. The total estimated cost for the sanitary improvements is $65,782.00.

An economic impact analysis is included with the agreement to show the impact of this project on Tomball's economy. Per the analysis, the estimated 5-year net benefit of this project is $147,877.00.

If the agreement between the TEDC and Phillips Cleaning Services, LLC. is approved as a Project of the Corporation the grant funding amount will not exceed $26,313, based on 40% of the actual costs for the eligible infrastructure improvements.

Phillips Cleaning Service, LLC.
29634 Quinn Rd, Tomball, TX 77375
Office 832-465-7500, Fax 281-516-2260
Ckphillips1@sbcglobal.net, phillipscleaningservices.com

August 1, 2019

Dear Board of Director for the TEDC

I (Cindy Phillips) am requesting grant funding for installation for sanitary installation at 1311 Hicks Street, Tomball Texas 77375. We have obtained easement from First Baptist Church, allowing us to create a line they will eventually tie into. There will be no residential lines tying into the sanitary lines. We will be tying in from Quinn and line will run at the south side of my property as see in the exhibit.

This property when completed will be light retail, office and warehouse space. The single building will be 7,000 square feet, 1,800 square feet of retail, 1,200 sq. ft. office and 4,000 sq. ft. warehouse. Boatman Construction is my contractor that will be executing the project.

I believe by installing the sanitary line that future development will be able to move forward with their lines with little complications. We wish to start construction mid-September after approval.

We look forward in partnering with the City of Tomball in future development for the benefit of the city and our business community.

Cost is as followed:
2 manholes at $14,000 each
8 inch lines 250 feet @$75 per foot
6 inch lines 210 feet @ $40 per foot
$7,500 engineering fees
5% make up $3,132
Total Cost $65,782

Thank you.

Cindy Phillips
Owner
Phillips Cleaning Services, LLC

AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between the Tomball Economic Development Corporation, an industrial development corporation created pursuant to Tex. Rev. Civ. Stat. Ann. Art. 5190.6, Section 4B, located in Harris County, Texas (the "TEDC"), and **Phillips Cleaning Service, LLC** (the "Company"), 29634 Quinn Rd, Tomball, TX, 77375.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, it is the established policy of the TEDC to adopt such reasonable measures from time-to-time as are permitted by law to endeavor to attract industry, create and retain primary jobs, expand the growth of the City of Tomball (the "City"), and thereby enhance the economic stability and growth of the City; and

WHEREAS, the Company proposes to develop a 1.0028-acre tract of land within the City, located at 1311 Hicks Street, Tomball, TX 77375 (the "Property"), more particularly described in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, the company plans to expend One Million Thirty Thousand Dollars ($1,030,000) to construct a 7,000 square-foot office/warehouse facility and make other capital improvements (the "Improvements") identified and described on Exhibit "B," attached hereto and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, the Company proposes to bring seven (7) full-time jobs and create five (5) new full-time employment positions within the first year of operation in conjunction with the development at the Property; and

WHEREAS, the TEDC agrees to provide to the Company the sum Twenty-Six Thousand Three Hundred and Thirteen Dollars ($26,313), or an amount equal to forty (40) percent of the actual construction costs if less than the sum stated above, to assist in the construction of infrastructure improvements (the "Infrastructure Improvements"), identified and described in Exhibit "C," attached hereto and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, the Company has agreed, in exchange and as consideration for the funding, to satisfy and comply with certain terms and conditions; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual benefits and obligations set forth herein, including the recitals set forth above, the TEDC and the Company agree as follows:

1.

The Company covenants and agrees that it will construct and maintain on the Property a 7,000 square-foot office/warehouse building (the "Improvements"). In conjunction with the development of the Property, the Company further agrees to construct the Infrastructure Improvements contemplated by this Agreement, in accordance with the requirements of the ordinances of the City and the plans and specifications approved by the City. The Company further represents and agrees that it will certify the costs of the construction of such Infrastructure Improvements to the TEDC prior to construction.

2.

The Company also covenants and agrees that construction of the Improvements to the Property, including construction of the Infrastructure Improvements shall be completed, and all necessary occupancy permits from the City shall be obtained, within twenty-four (24) months from the Effective Date of this Agreement. Extensions of these deadlines due to extenuating circumstances or uncontrollable delay may be granted by the Board of Directors of the TEDC at its sole discretion.

3.

The Company further represents and agrees that the Improvements described in Paragraph 1 hereof will be occupied and maintained for a term of at least five (5) years.

4.

The Company further covenants and agrees that the Company or any owner or leasee of the Improvements does not and will not knowingly employ an undocumented worker. An "undocumented worker" shall mean an individual who, at the time of employment, is not (a) lawfully admitted for permanent residence to the United States; or (b) authorized under the law to be employed in that manner in the United States.

5.

In consideration of the Company's representations, promises, and covenants, TEDC agrees to reimburse the Company for the actual cost of the Infrastructure Improvements up to the amount of Twenty-Six Thousand Three Hundred and Thirteen Dollars ($26,313), or an amount equal to forty (40) percent of the actual construction costs if less than the sum stated above. The TEDC agrees to reimburse the Company for such amount within thirty (30) days of receipt of a letter from the Company requesting such payment and including: (a) certification of the cost of constructing the Infrastructure Improvements; (b) a copy of the City's occupancy permit for the improvements to the Property; (c) a copy of a letter from the City acknowledging that all necessary plats, permits, plans, and specifications have been received, reviewed, and approved; (d) certification that the Infrastructure Improvements have been constructed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications; (e) an affidavit stating that all contractors and subcontractors providing work and/or materials in the construction of the Improvements have been paid and any and all liens and claims regarding such work have been released; and (f) Proof of payment to all vendors, contractors and subcontractors providing work and/or materials in the construction of the Improvements, proof of payment must include copies of canceled checks and/or credit card receipts and copies of paid invoices from all vendors, contractors and subcontractors.

6.

It is understood and agreed by the parties that, in the event of a default by the Company on any of its obligations under this Agreement, the Company shall reimburse the TEDC the full amount paid to the Company by the TEDC, with interest at the rate equal to the 90-day Treasury Bill plus ½% per annum, within 120 days after the TEDC notifies the Company of the default. It is further understood and agreed by the parties that if the Company, or any owner or lessee of the Improvements, is convicted of a violation under 8 U.S.C. Section 1324a(f), the Company will reimburse the TEDC the full amount paid to the Company, with interest at the rate equal to the 90-day Treasury Bill plus ½% per annum, within 120 days after the TEDC notifies the Company of the violation.

The Company shall also reimburse the TEDC for any and all reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred by the TEDC as a result of any action required to obtain reimbursement of such funds. Such reimbursement shall be due and payable thirty (30) days after the Company receives written notice of default.

7.

This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the TEDC and the Company, and upon the Company's successors and assigns, lessees, affiliates, and subsidiaries, and shall remain in force whether the Company sells, leases, assigns, or in any other manner disposes of, either voluntarily or by operation of law, all or any part of the Property and the agreements herein contained shall be held to be covenants running with the Property for so long as this Agreement, or any extension thereof, remains in effect.

8.

Any notice provided or permitted to be given under this Agreement must be in writing and may be served by (i) depositing the same in the United States mail, addressed to the party to be notified, postage prepaid, registered or certified mail, return receipt requested; or (ii) by delivering the same in person to such party; or (iii) by overnight or messenger delivery service that retains regular records of delivery and receipt; or (iv) by facsimile; provided a copy of such notice is sent within one (1) day thereafter by another method provided above. The initial addresses of the parties for the purpose of notice under this Agreement shall be as follows:

If to City:	Tomball Economic Development Corporation 401 W. Market Street Tomball, Texas 77375 Attn: President, Board of Directors
If to Company:	Phillips Cleaning Service, LLC. 29634 Quinn Road Tomball, TX 77375 Attn: Cindy Phillips, Owner

9.

This Agreement shall be performable and enforceable in Harris County, Texas, and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

10.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement shall be subject to change, amendment or modification only in writing, and by the signatures and mutual consent of the parties hereto.

11.

The failure of any party to insist in any one or more instances on the performance of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement, or to exercise any of its rights, shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of such term, covenant, or condition, or right with respect to further performance.

12.

This Agreement shall bind and benefit the respective Parties and their legal successors and shall not be assignable, in whole or in part, by any party without first obtaining written consent of the other party.

13.

In the event any one or more words, phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, sections, or other parts of this Agreement, or the application thereof to any person, firm, corporation, or circumstance, shall be held by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, then the application, invalidity or unconstitutionality of such words, phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, sections, or other parts of this Agreement shall be deemed to be independent of and severable from the remainder of this Agreement, and the validity of the remaining parts of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

IN TESTIMONY OF WHICH, THIS AGREEMENT has been executed by the parties on this ______ day of _________________ 2019 (the "Effective Date").

PHILLIPS CLEANING SERVICE, LLC

By: ________________________________
Name: Cindy Phillips
Title: Owner

ATTEST:

By: _________________________
Name: _________________________
Title: _________________________

TOMBALL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

By: ________________________________
Name: Gretchen Fagan
Title: President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

By: ________________________________
Name: ________________________________
Title: Secretary, Board of Directors

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _________________ 2019, by Cindy Phillips, the Owner of Phillips Cleaning Service, LLC for and on behalf of said company.

____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires: __________

(SEAL)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _________________ 2019, by Gretchen Fagan, President of the Board of Directors of the Tomball Economic Development Corporation, for and on behalf of said Corporation.

____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires: __________

(SEAL)

Exhibit A

Legal Description of Property

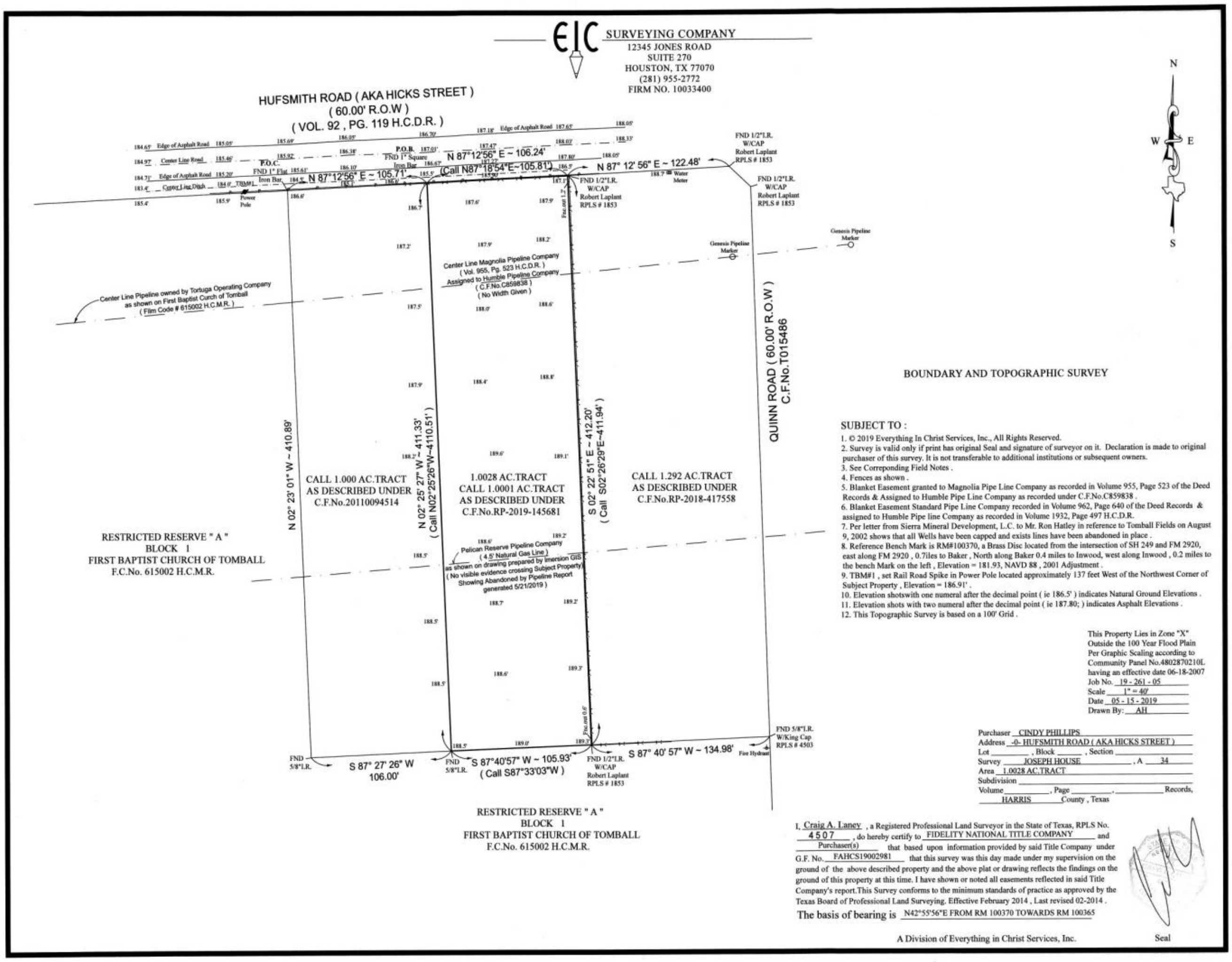


Exhibit B

Description of Improvements

7,000 square-foot office/warehouse building on a 1.0028-acre tract of land located at 1311 Hicks Street, Tomball, TX 77375.

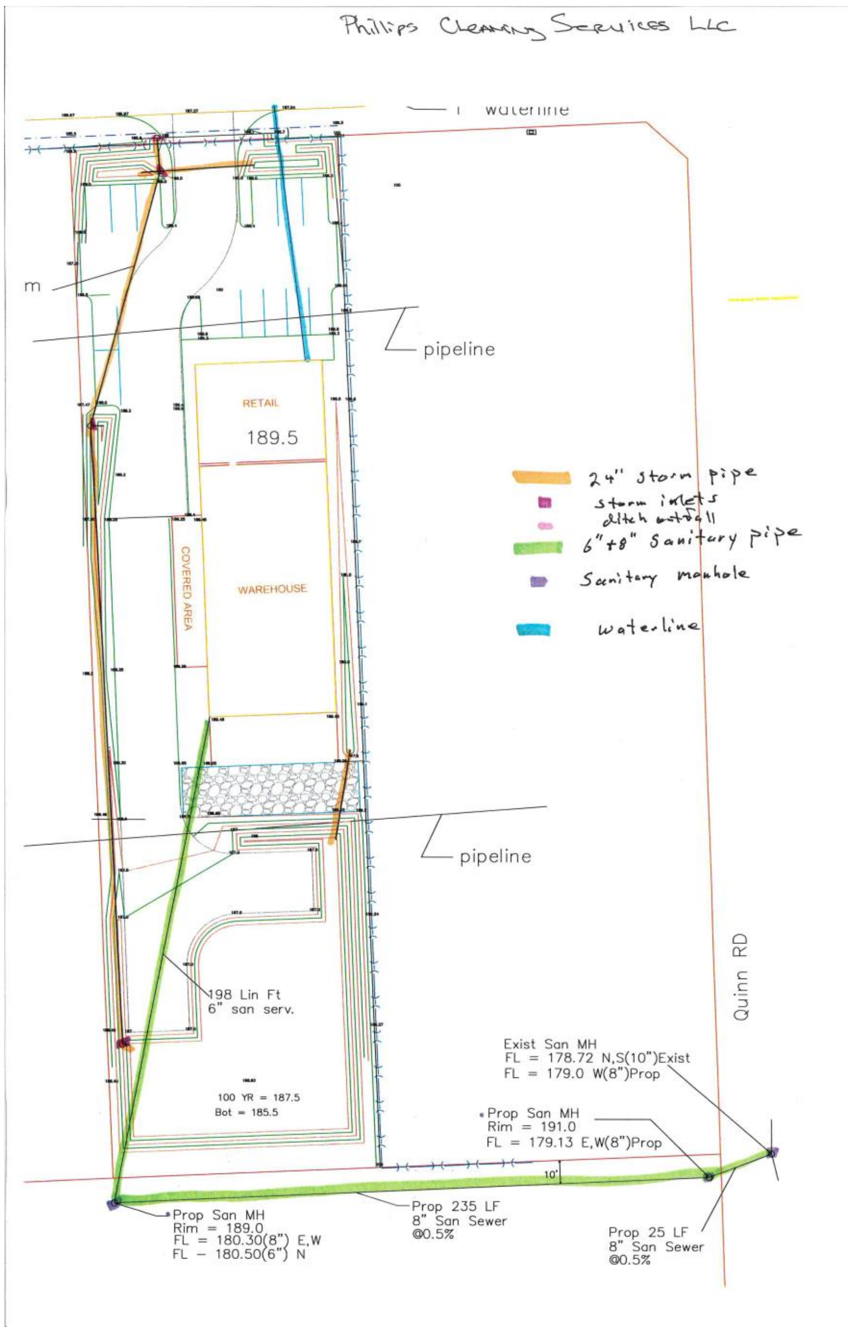


Exhibit C

Description of Infrastructure Improvements

2 manholes at $14,000 each
8-inch sanitary sewer line: 250 feet
6-inch sanitary sewer line: 210 feet

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A REPORT OF THE ECONOMIC IMPACT OF PHILLIPS CLEANING SERVICE IN TOMBALL, TX

August 2, 2019

Prepared by:
Tomball Economic Development Corporation
29201 Quinn Rd., Suite B
Tomball, Texas 77375

Prepared using Total Impact

PURPOSE & LIMITATIONS

This report presents the results of an analysis undertaken by the Tomball Economic Development Corporation using Total Impact, an economic and fiscal impact analysis tool developed and supported by the Austin, TX based economic consulting firm, Impact DataSource.

The Total Impact model is a customized software program licensed to the Tomball Economic Development Corporation. The model includes estimates, assumptions, and other information developed by Impact DataSource from its independent research effort detailed in Tomball Economic Development Corporation's Total Impact User Guide.

The analysis relies on prospective estimates of business activity that may not be realized. Tomball Economic Development Corporation made reasonable efforts to ensure that the project-specific data entered into the Total Impact model reflects realistic estimates of future activity.

No warranty or representation is made by Tomball Economic Development Corporation or Impact DataSource that any of the estimates or results contained in this study will actually be achieved.

CONTENTS

Introduction

This report presents the results of an economic impact analysis performed using Total Impact, a model developed by Impact DataSource. The report estimates the impact that a potential project in the City of Tomball will have on the local economy and estimates the costs and benefits for local taxing districts over a 10-year period.

Description of the Project

Phillips Cleaning Services (PCS) is a family owned and operated facility maintenance company that provides a full spectrum of building services across the greater Houston area since 2002. The company services commercial, industrial, medical, and institutional clients. PCS intends to construct a 7,000 square foot office/warehouse facility at 1311 Hicks Street, Tomball, TX 77375. The development will include a 7,000 square-foot office/warehouse building that will house the company's administrative offices, provide 4,000 square feet of warehouse space for equipment and supplies, and include approximately 1,800 square feet of retail space for the sale of cleaning/janitorial supplies and equipment.

Economic Impact Overview

The Project's operations will support employment and other economic impacts in the community. The 12.0 workers directly employed by the Project will earn approximately $38,000 per year on average over the next 10 years. This direct activity will support 1.9 indirect and induced workers in the community earning $75,000 on average over the next 10 years. The total additional payroll or workers' earnings associated with the Project is estimated to be approximately $5.8 million over the next 10 years.

On average, the Project will generate $1.0 million in direct economic output over the next 10 years. Spin-off businesses in the community will produce $0.4 million in economic output per year as a result of the Project. In total, the Project will support $1.4 million in economic output per year on average. Economic output is the value of goods and services produced in the economy and can be thought of as revenues for businesses. The economic output calculations in this report were estimated using the RIMS II economic impact model and the Project's employment estimates.

Accounting for various taxable sales and purchases, including activity associated with the Project, worker spending, and visitors' spending in the community, the Project is estimated to support approximately $12.3 million in taxable sales over the next 10 years.

Table 1. Economic Impact Over the Next 10 Years

	Direct	Indirect & Induced	Total
Number of permanent direct, indirect, and induced jobs to be created	12.0	1.9	13.9
Salaries to be paid to direct, indirect, and induced workers	$4,423,883	$1,372,732	$5,796,615
Economic output generated by direct, indirect, and induced activity	$10,177,091	$3,729,904	$13,906,995
Taxable sales and purchases expected in the City	$12,306,752	$39,809	$12,346,561

The Project may result in new residents moving to the community and potentially new residential properties being constructed as summarized below.

Table 2. Population Impacts Over the Next 10 Years

	Direct	Indirect & Induced	Total
Number of direct, indirect, and induced workers who will move to the City	0.7	0.1	0.8
Number of new residents in the City	1.8	0.3	2.1
Number of new residential properties to be built in the City	0.1	0.0	0.1
Number of new students expected to attend local school district	0.4	0.1	0.5

The Project is estimated to support an average of approximately $1.4 million in new non-residential taxable property each year over the next 10 years. The taxable value of property supported by the Project over the 10-year period is shown in the following table.

Table 3. Value of Taxable Property Supported by the Project Over the Next 10 Years

		The Project's Property					Total
Year	New Residential Property	Land	Buildings & Other Real Prop. Improvements	Furniture, Fixtures, & Equipment	Inventories	Subtotal Nonresidential Property	Residential & Nonresidential Property
1	$16,867	$147,500	$950,000	$80,000	$100,000	$1,277,500	$1,294,367
2	$17,205	$150,450	$969,000	$72,000	$102,000	$1,293,450	$1,310,655
3	$17,549	$153,459	$988,380	$64,000	$104,040	$1,309,879	$1,327,428
4	$17,900	$156,528	$1,008,148	$56,000	$106,121	$1,326,797	$1,344,696
5	$18,258	$159,659	$1,028,311	$48,000	$108,243	$1,344,213	$1,362,470
6	$18,623	$162,852	$1,048,877	$40,000	$110,408	$1,362,137	$1,380,760
7	$18,995	$166,109	$1,069,854	$32,000	$112,616	$1,380,579	$1,399,575
8	$19,375	$169,431	$1,091,251	$24,000	$114,869	$1,399,551	$1,418,926
9	$19,763	$172,820	$1,113,076	$16,000	$117,166	$1,419,062	$1,438,825
10	$20,158	$176,276	$1,135,338	$16,000	$119,509	$1,447,123	$1,467,281

The taxable value of residential property represents the value of properties that may be constructed as a result of new workers moving to the community.

This analysis assumes the residential real property appreciation rate to be 2.0% per year. The Project's real property is assumed to appreciate at a rate of 2.0% per year. The analysis assumes the Project's furniture, fixtures, and equipment will depreciate over time according to the depreciation schedule shown in Appendix A.

Temporary Construction Impact

The Project will include an initial period of construction where $1.0 million will be spent to construct new buildings and other real property improvements. It is assumed that 50.0% of the construction expenditure will be spent on materials and 50.0% on labor. The temporary construction activity will support temporary economic impacts in the community in the form of temporary construction employment and sales for local construction firms.

Table 4. Spending and Estimated Direct Employment Impact of Project-Related Construction Activity

			Amount
Total construction expenditure			$950,000
	Materials	*$475,000*	
	Labor	*$475,000*	
Temporary Construction Workers Supported (Average Earnings = $51,300)			9.3

The following table presents the temporary economic impacts resulting from the construction.

Table 5. Temporary Economic Impact of Project-Related Construction Activity

	Direct	Indirect & Induced	Total
Number of temporary direct, indirect, and induced job years to be supported*	9.3	6.5	15.8
Salaries to be paid to direct, indirect, and induced workers	$475,000	$240,635	$715,635
Revenues or sales for businesses related to construction	$950,000	$818,710	$1,768,710

** A job year is defined as full employment for one person for 2080 hours in a 12-month span.*

Sales tax calculations related to construction activity are presented in the following table. The sales tax revenue generated from construction-period taxable spending is included in the fiscal impact for affected districts in Year 1 of this analysis.

Table 6. Construction-Related Taxable Spending

		Estimate
Expenditure for Materials		$475,000
Percent of Materials subject to local tax		50.0%
	Subtotal Taxable Materials	$237,500
Expenditure for Labor / Paid to construction workers		$475,000
Percent of gross earnings spent on taxable goods and services		24.0%
Percent of taxable spending done locally		10.0%
	Subtotal Taxable Construction Worker Spending	$11,400
Expenditure for Furniture, Fixtures, & Equipment (FF&E)		$80,000
Percent of FF&E subject to local tax		10.0%
	Subtotal Taxable FF&E Purchases	$8,000
Total Construction-Related Taxable Spending		$256,900

The above construction analysis focuses on the impact resulting from the Project's construction investments identified in Year 1. If construction will be phased in over several years or an expansion is planned in a later year, parallel calculations will be performed for those years.

Fiscal Impact Overview

The Project will generate additional benefits and costs for the City. Overall, the City will receive approximately $300,800 in net benefits over the 10-year period. The table below displays the estimated additional benefits, costs, and net benefits to be received by the City over the next 10 years of the Project. Appendix C contains the year-by-year calculations.

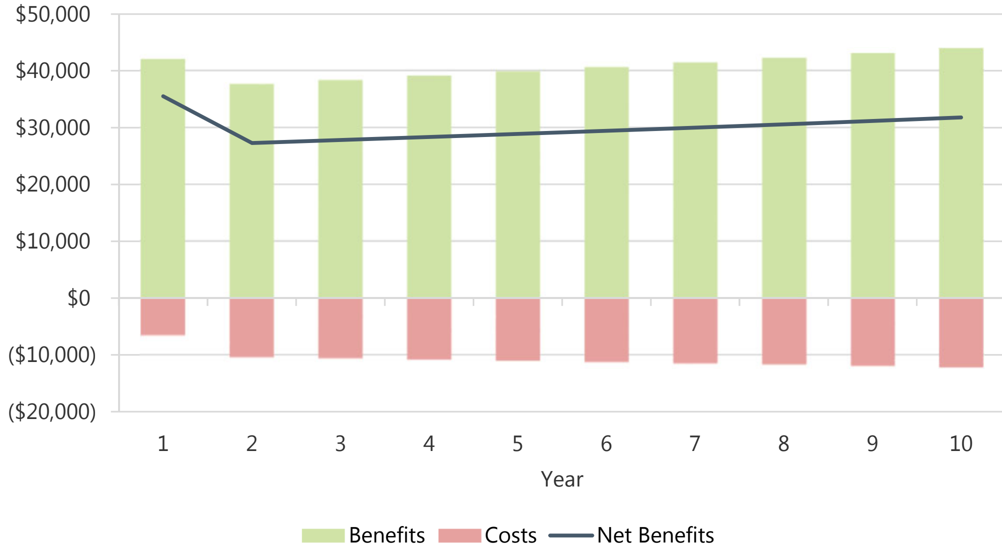
Table 7. City of Tomball: Benefits, Costs, and Net Benefits Over the Next 10 Years

	Amount
Sales Taxes	$246,931
Property Taxes - Project	$46,302
Property Taxes - New Residential	$631
Utility Revenue	$75,216
Utility Franchise Fees	$5,763
Building Permits and Fees	$3,840
Hotel Occupancy Taxes	$3,812
Miscellaneous Taxes & User Fees	$26,289
Subtotal Benefits	$408,784
Cost of Providing Municipal Services	($28,979)
Cost of Providing Utility Services	($78,977)
Subtotal Costs	($107,955)
Net Benefits	$300,829
Present Value (5% discount rate)	*$232,158*

Table 8. Year-by-Year Benefits, Costs, and Net Benefits for the City of Tomball

Year	Benefits	Costs	Net Benefits	Cumulative Net Benefits
1	$42,073	($6,540)	$35,533	$35,533
2	$37,695	($10,397)	$27,299	$62,832
3	$38,421	($10,605)	$27,816	$90,648
4	$39,161	($10,817)	$28,344	$118,993
5	$39,917	($11,033)	$28,884	$147,877
6	$40,689	($11,254)	$29,435	$177,312
7	$41,477	($11,479)	$29,998	$207,310
8	$42,281	($11,708)	$30,573	$237,883
9	$43,102	($11,943)	$31,160	$269,043
10	$43,968	($12,181)	$31,786	$300,829
Total	$408,784	($107,955)	$300,829	

Figure 1. Annual Fiscal Net Benefits for the City of Tomball



Impact from Project and Workers

The City will receive benefits from the activity, spending, and investments associated with (1) the Project and (2) the workers. These benefits, associated costs, and resulting net benefits for the next 10 years are shown below for these two categories.

Table 9: Net Benefits to the City from the Project and Workers

	The Project	Workers	Total
Sales Taxes	$243,569	$3,362	$246,931
Real Property Taxes	$41,034	$0	$41,034
FF&E Property Taxes	$1,530	$0	$1,530
Inventory Property Taxes	$3,739	$0	$3,739
New Residential Property Taxes	$0	$631	$631
Utility Revenue	$62,695	$12,520	$75,216
Utility Franchise Fees	$4,943	$821	$5,763
Building Permits and Fees	$3,840	$0	$3,840
Hotel Occupancy Taxes	$3,812	$0	$3,812
Miscellaneous Taxes & User Fees	$22,372	$3,917	$26,289
Subtotal Benefits	$387,534	$21,251	$408,784
Cost of Providing Municipal Services	($24,647)	($4,331)	($28,979)
Cost of Providing Utility Services	($65,830)	($13,146)	($78,977)
Subtotal Costs	($90,477)	($17,478)	($107,955)
Net Benefits	$297,056	$3,773	$300,829
Percent of Total Net Benefits	*98.7%*	*1.3%*	

Non-Tax Incentives

At the request of the firm, The City of Tomball may consider abating taxes on the firm's property. The table below identifies the type of firm property for which the city may consider abating taxes.

Table 14. Incentives Under Consideration

Year	Enter Incentive Description
1	$26,313
2	$0
3	$0
4	$0
5	$0
6	$0
7	$0
8	$0
9	$0
10	$0
Total	$26,313

These financial incentives may be considered an investment in the Project made by the EDC and/or City. Four calculations analyzing possible investments were made:

1. Net Benefits - detailed above
2. Present Value of Net Benefits - detailed above
3. Rate of Return on Investment - discussed and detailed below
4. Payback Period - discussed and detailed below

The rate of return on investment calculates the average annual rate of return to the city, treating the incentives as the initial investment and the net benefits to the city as the return on investment. The payback period is the number of years that it will take the city to recover the cost of incentives from the additional revenues that it will receive as a result of the Project.

The table below shows an analysis of these incentives, including a calculation of incentives per job, rate of return, and payback period.

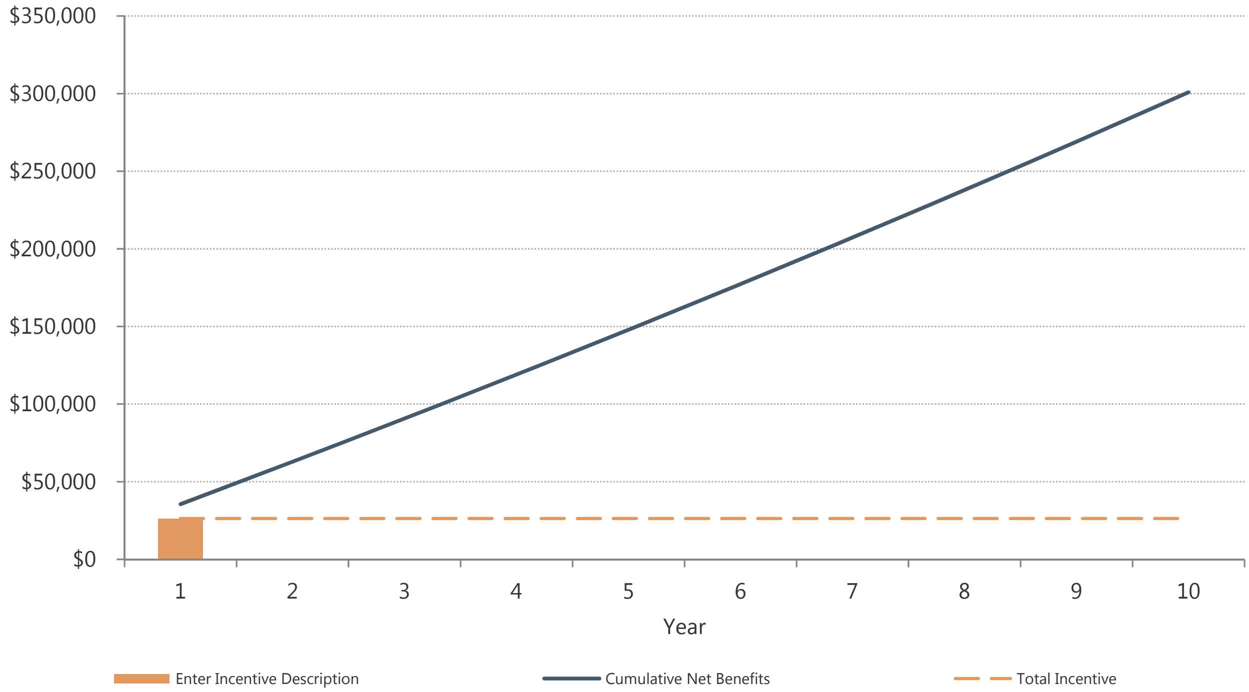
Table 15. Analysis of Incentives

Total Non-Tax Incentive	$26,313
Incentive Per Job	$2,193
Rate of Return - 5 Years	112.4%
Rate of Return - 10 Years	114.3%
Payback period (years)	0.7

Note: The Rate of Return and Payback Period are calculated based on the sum of annual incentives, not the present value of the incentives.

The graph below depicts the total incentives currently under consideration versus the cumulative net benefits to the City. The intersection indicates the length of time until the incentives are paid back.

Figure 2. Incentives Under Consideration



Overview of Methodology

This report presents the results of an analysis undertaken by the Tomball Economic Development Corporation using Total Impact, an economic and fiscal impact analysis tool developed and supported by the Austin, TX based economic consulting firm, Impact DataSource.

The Total Impact model combines project-specific attributes with community data, tax rates, and assumptions to estimate the economic impact of the Project and the fiscal impact for local taxing districts over a 10-year period.

The economic impact as calculated in this report can be categorized into two main types of impacts. First, the direct economic impacts are the jobs and payroll directly created by the Project. Second, this economic impact analysis calculates the indirect and induced impacts that result from the Project. Indirect jobs and salaries are created in new or existing area firms, such as maintenance companies and service firms, that may supply goods and services for the Project. In addition, induced jobs and salaries are created in new or existing local businesses, such as retail stores, gas stations, banks, restaurants, and service companies that may supply goods and services to new workers and their families.

The economic impact estimates in this report are based on the Regional Input-Output Modeling System (RIMS II), a widely used regional input-output model developed by the U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. The RIMS II model is a standard tool used to estimate regional economic impacts. The economic impacts estimated using the RIMS II model are generally recognized as reasonable and plausible assuming the data input into the model is accurate or based on reasonable assumptions. Impact DataSource utilizes county-level multipliers to estimate the impact occurring at the sub-county level.

Two types of regional economic multipliers were used in this analysis: an employment multiplier and an earnings multiplier. An employment multiplier was used to estimate the number of indirect and induced jobs created or supported in the area. An earnings multiplier was used to estimate the amount of salaries to be paid to workers in these new indirect and induced jobs. The employment multiplier shows the estimated number of total jobs created for each direct job. The earnings multiplier shows the estimated amount of total salaries paid to these workers for every dollar paid to a direct worker. The multipliers used in this analysis are listed below:

561700 Services to buildings and dwellings		City	County
Employment Multiplier	(Type II Direct Effect)	1.1642	1.3265
Earnings Multiplier	(Type II Direct Effect)	1.3103	1.6169

The fiscal impacts calculated in this report are detailed in Appendix C. Most of the revenues estimated in this study result from calculations relying on (1) attributes of the Project, (2) assumptions to derive the value of associated taxable property or sales, and (3) local tax rates. In some cases, revenues are estimated on a per new household, per new worker, or per new school student basis.

The company or Project developer was not asked, nor could reasonably provide data for calculating some other revenues. For example, while the city will likely receive revenues from fines paid on speeding tickets given to new workers, the company does not know the propensity of its workers to speed. Therefore, some revenues are calculated using an average revenue approach. This approach uses relies on two assumptions:

1. The taxing entity has two general revenue sources: revenues from residents and revenues from businesses.
2. The taxing entity will collect (a) about the same amount of miscellaneous taxes and user fees from each new household that results from the Project as it currently collects from existing households on average, and (b) the same amount of miscellaneous taxes and user fees from the new business (on a per worker basis) will be collected as it collects from existing businesses.

In the case of the school district, some additional state and federal revenues are estimated on a per new school student basis consistent with historical funding levels.

Additionally, this analysis sought to estimate the additional expenditures faced by the city and county to provide services to new households and new businesses. A marginal cost approach was used to calculate these additional costs. This approach relies on two assumptions:

1. The taxing entity spends money on services for two general groups: revenues from residents and revenues from businesses.
2. The taxing entity will spend slightly less than its current average cost to provide local government services (police, fire, EMS, etc.) to (a) new residents and (b) businesses on a per worker basis.

In the case of the school district, the marginal cost to educate new students was estimated based on a portion of the school's current expenditures per student and applied to the headcount of new school students resulting from the Project.

Additionally, this analysis seeks to calculate the impact on the school district's finances from the Project by generally, and at a summary level, mimicking the district's school funding formula.

According to the Texas Education Agency, any property added to local tax rolls, and the local taxes that this generates, reduces the amount of state funding equivalent to local taxes collected for maintenance and operations. The school district retains local taxes received for debt services and the corresponding state funding is not reduced.

However, according to the Texas Education Agency, the school district will receive state aid for each new child that moves to the District. The additional revenues for the school district are calculated in this analysis.

About Impact DataSource

Impact DataSource is an Austin economic consulting, research, and analysis firm founded in 1993. The firm has conducted over 2,500 economic impact analyses of firms, projects, and activities in most industry groups in Texas and more than 30 other states.

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2019-16, an Ordinance of the City of Tomball, Texas, Amending Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by Changing the Zoning District Classification of Approximately 0.53 Acres of Land, Legally Described as Tract 91K Tomball Outlots, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, from the Single-Family 9 District to the Single-Family 6 District; Said Property being generally located on the East Side of Hospital Road, at 601 Hospital Road; Providing for the Amendment of the Official Zoning Map of the City; Providing for Severability; Providing for a Penalty of an Amount Not to Exceed $2,000 for Each Day of Violation of Any Provision Hereof, Making Findings of Fact; and Providing for Other Related Matters.

Background:

On Monday, August 12, 2019, after conducting a Public Hearing, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the rezoning request with a 5-0 vote.

Origination:

Colleen Pye

Recommendation:

Approval

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Craig T. Meyers, P.E., Community Development Director

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2019-16
Staff Report
Notice of Public Hearing
Property Owner Notification

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-16

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 50 (ZONING) OF THE TOMBALL CODE OF ORDINANCES BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION OF APPROXIMATELY 0.53 ACRES OF LAND, LEGALLY DESCRIBED AS TRACT 91K TOMBALL OUTLOTS, WITHIN THE CITY OF TOMBALL, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM THE SINGLE-FAMILY 9 DISTRICT TO THE SINGLE-FAMILY 6 DISTRICT; SAID PROPERTY BEING GENERALLY LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF HOSPITAL ROAD, AT 601 HOSPITAL ROAD; PROVIDING FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $2,000 FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF, MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

* * * * * * * * * *

Whereas, Colleen Pye has requested that approximately 0.53 acres of land, legally described as Tract 91K Tomball Outlots, generally located on the east side of Hospital Road, at 601 Hospital Road, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, (the "Property"), be rezoned; and

Whereas, at least fifteen (15) days after publication in the official newspaper of the City of the time and place of a public hearing and at least ten (10) days after written notice of that hearing was mailed to the owners of land within two hundred feet of the Property in the manner required by law, the Planning & Zoning Commission held a public hearing on the requested rezoning; and

Whereas, the public hearing was held before the Planning & Zoning Commission at least forty (40) calendar days after the City's receipt of the requested rezoning; and

Whereas, the Planning & Zoning Commission recommended in its final report that City Council approve the requested rezoning of Single-Family 6 District; and

Whereas, at least fifteen (15) days after publication in the official newspaper of the City of the time and place of a public hearing for the requested rezoning, the City Council held the public hearing for the requested rezoning and the City Council considered the final report of the Planning & Zoning Commission; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it appropriate to grant the requested rezoning.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The zoning classification of the Property is hereby changed from the Single-Family 9 District to the Single-Family 6 District subject to the regulations, restrictions, and conditions hereafter set forth.

Section 3. The Official Zoning Map of the City of Tomball, Texas shall be revised and amended to show the designation of the Property as Single-Family 6 District, with the appropriate reference thereon to the number and effective date of this Ordinance and a brief description of the nature of the change.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any provision of any ordinance of the City of Tomball, save and except the change in zoning classification for the Property to the Single-Family 6 District as described above.

Section 5. In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

Section 6. Any person who shall violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed $2,000. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 19TH DAY OF AUGUST 2019.

COUNCILMAN FORD	AYE
COUNCILMAN STOLL	AYE
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	AYE
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	AYE
COUNCILMAN QUINN	AYE

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED, AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 3RD DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2019.

COUNCILMAN FORD	________
COUNCILMAN STOLL	________
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	________
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	________
COUNCILMAN QUINN	________

____
Gretchen Fagan, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Doris Speer, City Secretary

Rezoning Staff Report

Planning & Zoning Commission Public Hearing Date: August 12, 2019
City Council Public Hearing Date: August 19, 2019

Rezoning Case:	P19-090
Property Owner(s):	Colleen Pye
Applicant(s):	Aloysius and Colleen Pye
Legal Description:	Tract 91K Tomball Outlots
Location:	East side of Hospital Road, at 601 Hospital Road (Exhibit "A")
Area:	0.53 acres
Comp Plan Designation:	Medium Density Residential (Exhibit "B")
Present Zoning and Use:	Single-Family 9 District (Exhibit "C") / Undeveloped (Exhibit "D")
Request:	Rezone from the Single-Family 9 District to the Single-Family 6 District

Adjacent Zoning & Land Uses:

North: Single-Family 9 District / Single-family residence

South: Single-Family 9 District / Undeveloped property

West: Single-Family 6 District / Single-family residence and machine shop

East: Duplex District / Manufactured Home Park

BACKGROUND

After City Staff discussed the development of the property with the property owner, a rezoning application was submitted.

ANALYSIS

The proposed rezoning is for 0.53 acres of land on Hospital Road. Properties in the immediate area are zoned Single-Family 9 to the north and south, Duplex to the east and Single-Family 6 to the west.

The existing land uses in the area include single-family residences to the north and west, with three new residences proposed to the south. To the east, there is a manufactured home park with multiple manufactured homes. To the west, along with single-family residences, there is a machine shop.

The Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map designates the property as Medium Density Residential, which includes "typically single family detached residential… with lot sizes ranging from 6,000 to 20,000 square feet". The proposed rezoning meets the Future Land Use Map designation.

ZONING CONSIDERATIONS

In making its recommendation regarding a proposed zoning change, the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council shall consider the following factors:

A. Whether the uses permitted by the proposed change will be appropriate in the immediate area concerned, and their relationship to the general area and to the City as a whole.

The uses permitted in the Single-Family 6 District appear to the appropriate in the immediate area. The property owner has indicated the desire to divide the 0.53 acres into three lots to construct single-family homes. The property's dimensions are 157.06' wide and 145' deep. In order to meet the regulations of the Single-Family 6 District, each proposed lot would need to be a minimum of 50' wide. Subdividing the entire property into three new lots, would create three lots that are approximately 7,591 square feet (if divided evenly).

B. Whether the proposed change is in accordance with any existing or proposed plans for providing public schools, streets, water supply, sanitary sewers, and other utilities to the area.

Adequate utilities are available to serve the proposed development of the property.

C. The amount of vacant land currently classified for similar development in the vicinity and elsewhere in the City, and any special circumstances which may make a substantial part of such vacant land unavailable for development.

There is vacant land in the City zoned Single-Family 6 District. There does not appear to be any special circumstances which may make a substantial part of any vacant land unavailable for development.

D. The recent rate at which land is being developed in the same zoning classification as the request, particularly in the vicinity of the proposed change.

There has been steady development in the Single-Family 6 District in the City; however, there has not been new development in the immediate area of the subject site.

E. How other areas designated for similar development will be, or are likely to be, affected if the proposed amendment is approved.

City Staff does not anticipate any adverse impacts on other areas designated for similar development.

F. Any other factors that will substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.

Generally, the proposed rezoning does not appear to negatively affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.

G. Whether the request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

The Future Land Use Map designates the property as Medium Density Residential. The Single-Family 6 District is an appropriate zoning district for the Medium Density Residential area. The request appears to be consistent with the Comprehensive Plan's Future Land Use Map.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Property owners within 200 feet of the project site were mailed notification of this proposal on July 26, 2019. The Notice of Public Hearing was published in the paper on July 31, 2019. Any public comment forms will be provided in the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council packets or during the public hearing.

RECOMMENDATION

Based on the findings outlined in the analysis section of this staff report, City staff recommends approval of Zoning Case P19-090 for the following reasons:

1. The request meets the goals of City's Comprehensive Plan;
2. The request is in conformance with the Future Land Use Map;
3. The request is generally appropriate with the surrounding land uses in the area;
4. The request is generally appropriate with the surrounding zoning districts.

EXHIBITS

A. Aerial Photo
B. Comprehensive Plan
C. Zoning Map
D. Site Photos
E. Application

Exhibit "A"
Aerial Photo

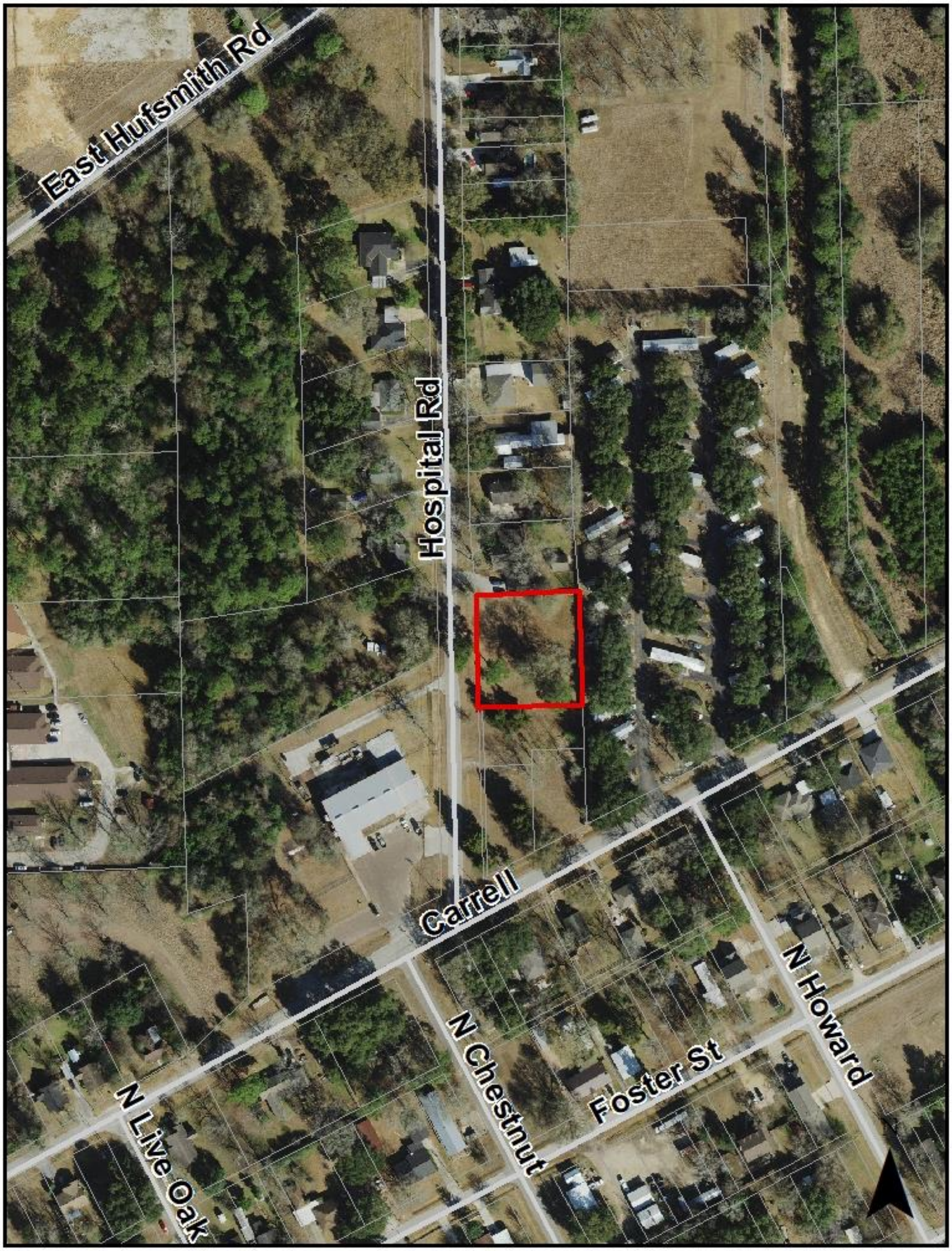


Exhibit “B”
Comprehensive Plan

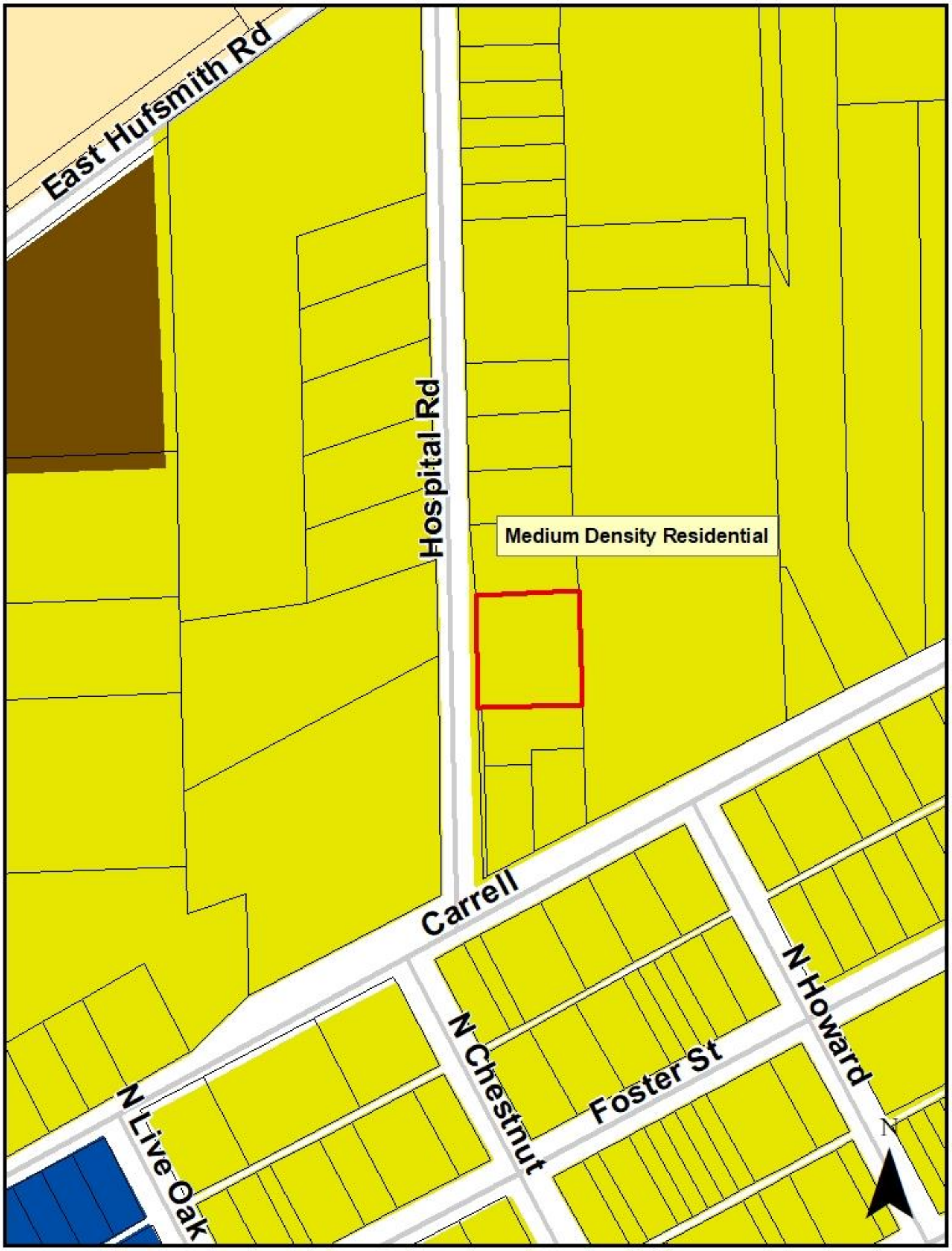


Exhibit "C"
Zoning Map

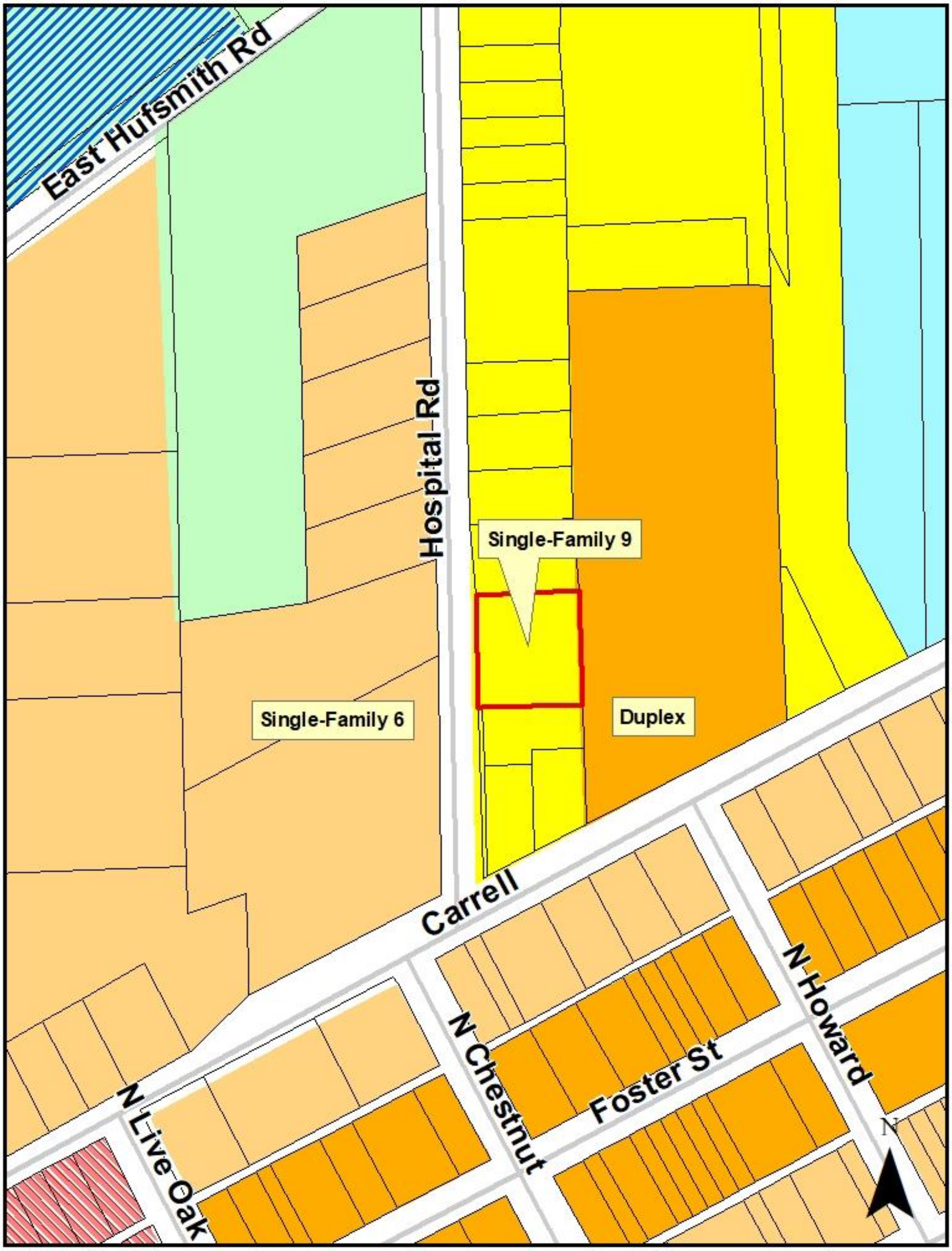


Exhibit "D"
Site Photos

Subject site currently undeveloped

Exhibit "E"
Application

Revised 5/19/15

19-090

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

Community Development Department
Planning Division

APPLICATION SUBMITTAL: Applications will be ***conditionally*** accepted on the presumption that the information, materials and signatures are complete and accurate. If the application is incomplete or inaccurate, your project may be delayed until corrections or additions are received.

Applicant Name: Colleen Pye Title: Realtor
Mailing Address: 207 Florence St City: Tomball State: TX
Zip: 77375
Phone: (281) 932-2784 Fax: ( ) Email: info@colleenpye.com

Owner Name: (Same) Title: —
Mailing Address: — City: — State: —
Zip: —
Phone: ( ) — Fax: ( ) — Email: —

Engineer/Surveyor (if applicable)
Name: ~~North Chase~~ Ralph Hubbard Title: Surveyor
Mailing Address: City: State:
Zip:
Phone: ( ) Fax: ( ) Email:

Description of Proposed Project: Split property into 3 lots

Physical Location of Property: 601 Hospital
[General Location – approximate distance to nearest existing street corner]

Legal Description of Property: tract 1 & 2 (91 Tomball Outlets)
[Survey/Abstract No. and Tracts; or platted Subdivision Name with Lots/Block]

Current Zoning District: SFR6

Current Use of Property: LAND

Proposed Zoning District: turn into 3 (52.35 x 48.37) SF6

Proposed Use of Property: Residence Single Family

HCAD Identification Number: 0352870000184 Acreage:

City of Tomball, Texas 501 James Street, Tomball, Texas 77375 Phone: 281-290-1405 www.tomballtx.gov

Please note: A courtesy notification sign will be placed on the subject property during the public hearing process and will be removed when the case has been processed.

This is to certify that the information on this form is COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT and the under signed is authorized to make this application. I understand that submitting this application does not constitute approval, and incomplete applications will result in delays and possible denial.

X Colleen Rye 6/27/2019

Signature of Applicant Date

X [signature] 6/27/2019

Signature of Owner Date

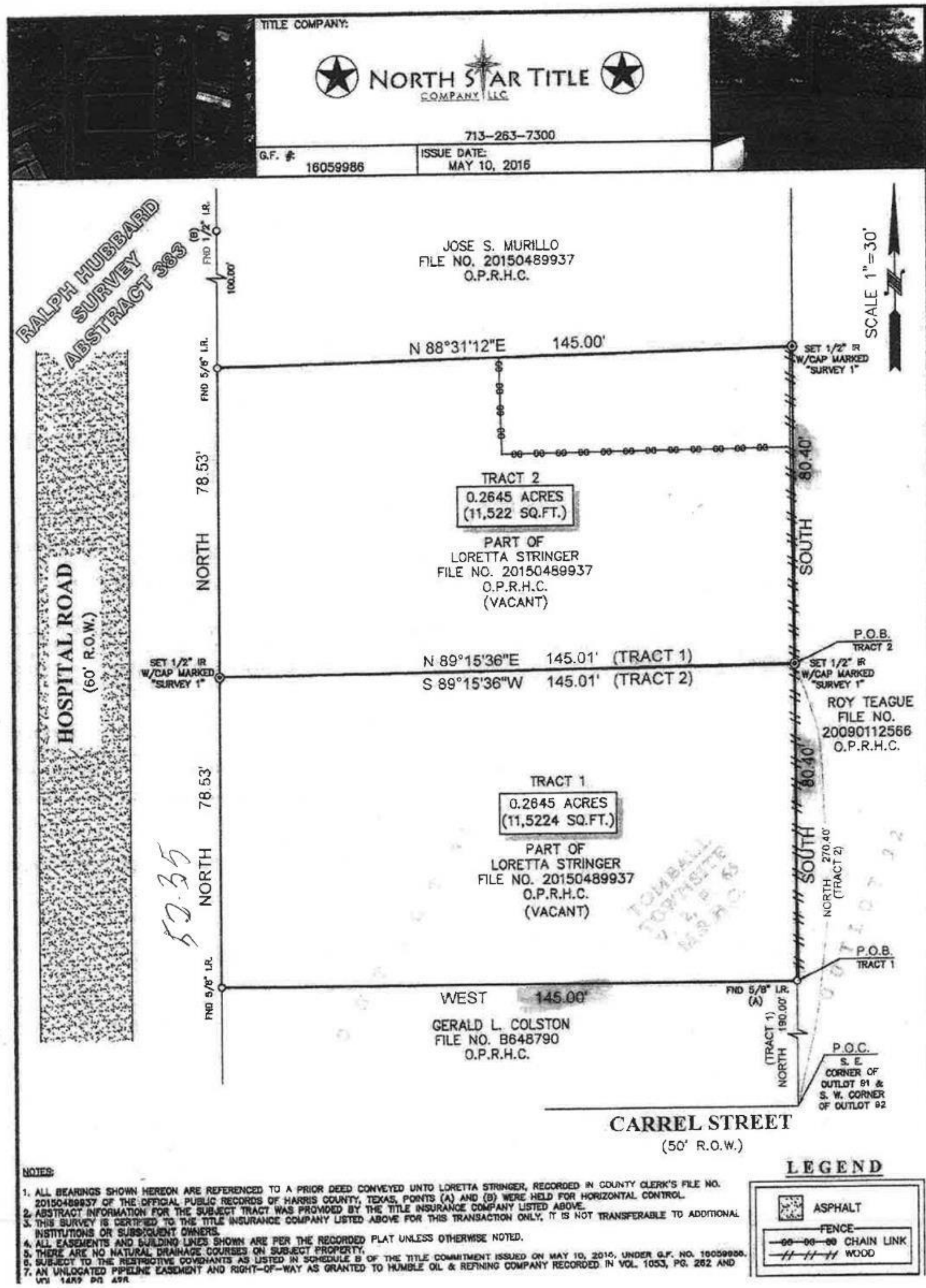
CITY OF TOMBALL
281-351-5484

REC#: 01082135 6/27/2019 9:46 AM
OPER: SK TERM: 005
REF#: W 2649

TRAN: 130.0000 PLANNING AND ZONING
207 FLORENCE
COLLEEN RYE
100-5441
REZONING APPLICATIO 410.00CR

TENDERED: 410.00 CHECK
APPLIED: 410.00-

CHANGE: 0.00



TITLE COMPANY:
NORTH STAR TITLE COMPANY LLC
713-263-7300
G.F. #: 16059986
ISSUE DATE: MAY 10, 2016
RALPH HUBBARD SURVEY ABSTRACT 383
SCALE 1"=30'
JOSE S. MURILLO
FILE NO. 20150489937
O.P.R.H.C.
FND 1/2" I.R. (B)
100.00'
N 88°31'12"E 145.00'
FND 5/8" I.R.
SET 1/2" IR W/CAP MARKED "SURVEY 1"
NORTH 78.53'
SOUTH 80.40'
TRACT 2
0.2645 ACRES
(11,522 SQ.FT.)
PART OF
LORETTA STRINGER
FILE NO. 20150489937
O.P.R.H.C.
(VACANT)
HOSPITAL ROAD
(60' R.O.W.)
N 89°15'36"E 145.01' (TRACT 1)
S 89°15'36"W 145.01' (TRACT 2)
P.O.B. TRACT 2
ROY TEAGUE
FILE NO.
20090112566
O.P.R.H.C.
TRACT 1
0.2645 ACRES
(11,5224 SQ.FT.)
PART OF
LORETTA STRINGER
FILE NO. 20150489937
O.P.R.H.C.
(VACANT)
NORTH 270.40' (TRACT 2)
P.O.B. TRACT 1
WEST 145.00'
FND 5/8" I.R. (A)
GERALD L. COLSTON
FILE NO. B648790
O.P.R.H.C.
NORTH 190.00' (TRACT 1)
P.O.C. S. E. CORNER OF OUTLOT 91 & S. W. CORNER OF OUTLOT 92
CARREL STREET
(50' R.O.W.)
NOTES:
1. ALL BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO A PRIOR DEED CONVEYED UNTO LORETTA STRINGER, RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. 20150489937 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, POINTS (A) AND (B) WERE HELD FOR HORIZONTAL CONTROL.
2. ABSTRACT INFORMATION FOR THE SUBJECT TRACT WAS PROVIDED BY THE TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY LISTED ABOVE.
3. THIS SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO THE TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY LISTED ABOVE FOR THIS TRANSACTION ONLY, IT IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ADDITIONAL INSTITUTIONS OR SUBSEQUENT OWNERS.
4. ALL EASEMENTS AND BUILDING LINES SHOWN ARE PER THE RECORDED PLAT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. THERE ARE NO NATURAL DRAINAGE COURSES ON SUBJECT PROPERTY.
6. SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AS LISTED IN SCHEDULE B OF THE TITLE COMMITMENT ISSUED ON MAY 10, 2016, UNDER G.F. NO. 16059986.
7. AN UNLOCATED PIPELINE EASEMENT AND RIGHT-OF-WAY AS GRANTED TO HUMBLE OIL & REFINING COMPANY RECORDED IN VOL. 1053, PG. 262 AND VOL. 1452, PG. 498.
LEGEND
ASPHALT
FENCE
CHAIN LINK
WOOD

Harris County Appraisal District homepage

search CONTACT

PROPERTY SEARCH ABOUT CAREERS ONLINE SERVICES FORMS MAPS

APPRAISAL HELP

Real Property Advanced Records

Tax Year: 2019

HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0352830000184

Print E-mail

Similar Owner Name | Nearby Addresses | Same Street Name | Related Map 4771B

Ownership History

Owner and Property Information

Owner Name & Mailing Address:	**PYE ALOYSIUS & COLLEEN 207 FLORENCE ST TOMBALL TX 77375-6635**	Legal Description:	**TR 91K TOMBALL OUTLOTS**
		Property Address:	**601 HOSPITAL RD TOMBALL TX 77375**

State Class Code	Land Use Code
C1 -- Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts (In City)	2000 -- Residential Vacant

Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map®
23,043 SF	0 SF	2581.06	26001	400 -- ISD 26 - Tomball ISD	4771B	288D

Value Status Information

Value Status	Shared CAD
All Values Pending	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2018 Rate	2019 Rate	Online Tax Bill
None	026	TOMBALL ISD	Pending	Pending	1.340000		
	040	HARRIS COUNTY	Pending	Pending	0.418580		
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL	Pending	Pending	0.028770		
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY	Pending	Pending	0.011550		
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST	Pending	Pending	0.171080		
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT	Pending	Pending	0.005190		
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS	Pending	Pending	0.107800		
	083	CITY OF TOMBALL	Pending	Pending	0.341455		
	679	HC EMERG SERV DIST 8	Pending	Pending	0.098250		

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway**.

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2018			Value as of January 1, 2019		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	23,043		Land		
Improvement	0		Improvement		
Total	23,043	23,043	Total	Pending	Pending

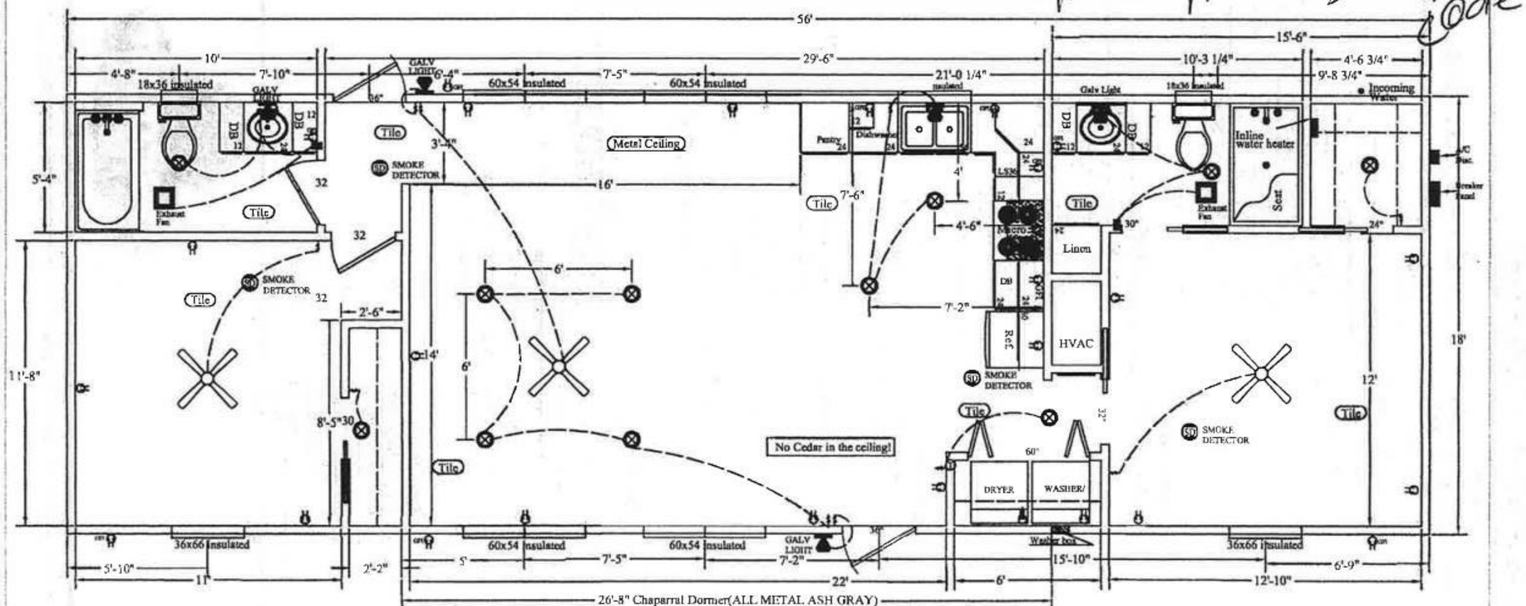
5-Year Value History

Land

Market Value Land

Line	Land Use	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	2000 -- Res Vacant Override SF5 -- Undeveloped SF	SF	20,000	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	Pending	Pending	Pending
2	2000 -- Res Vacant Override SF3 -- Undeveloped SF	SF	3,043	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	Pending	Pending	Pending

shorter
Hardiplank
metal roof
slab
to code



Chaparral II - 1,008 sqft

Tile	MP Ebony
Cabinets	Medium
Paneling	Western Red Cedar
Roof	Ash Gray
Body	Burnished Slate
Shutters	None/Cedar - Natural 2x4 border
Win J-Rail	Burnished Slate
Door Color	Rustic Red
Win Color	Clay

Ash Gray Dormer
Granite
Metal Ceiling

SN: 81066

DISCOUNT Trees of Brenham
"Best selection in the Brazos Valley."
979-836-7225
portablebuildingsofbrenham.com

To: City of Tomball

From : Al and Colleen Pye

Re: 601 Hospital

We would like to divide our current land to make 3 lots. We hope to put like built contruction..craftman style , Hardi board construction and tin roofs. On slabs.

Al and Colleen Pye

Al Pye 6/26/2019

Colleen Pye

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
CITY OF TOMBALL
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION (P&Z)
AUGUST 12, 2019
&
CITY COUNCIL
AUGUST 19, 2019

Notice is Hereby Given that a Public Hearing will be held by the P&Z of the City of Tomball on **Monday, August 12, 2019, at 6:00 P.M.,** and by the City Council of the City of Tomball on **Monday, August 19, 2019, at 6:00 P.M.** at City Hall, 401 Market Street, Tomball Texas. On such dates, the P&Z and City Council will consider the following:

Zoning Case P19-090: Request by Colleen Pye to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately 0.53 acres of land legally described as Tract 91K Tomball Outlots, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, generally located on the east side of Hospital Road, at 601 Hospital Road, from the Single-Family 9 District to the Single-Family 6 District.

Zoning Case P19-091: Request by LGI Homes to amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately 31.7 acres of land legally described as Reserve A & B Block 1 Peck Station, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, generally located on Winfrey Lane on the west side of Hufsmith-Kohrville Road, from the Planned Development 6 District to the Planned Development 13 District.

At the public hearings, parties of interest and citizens will have the opportunity to be heard. All citizens of the City of Tomball, and any other interested parties, are invited to attend. Applications are available for public inspection Monday through Friday, except holidays, at the Public Works Building, located at 501 James Street, Tomball, TX 77375. Further information may be obtained by contacting the City Planner, Amelia Lindley, at (281) 290-1410 or at alindley@tomballtx.gov.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall; City of Tomball, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the **8th** day of **August 2019** by 5:00 p.m., and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Amelia Lindley

Amelia Lindley
City Planner

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please feel free to contact the City Secretary's office at (281) 290-1002 or FAX (281) 351-6256 for further information. AGENDAS MAY ALSO BE VIEWED ONLINE AT www.tomballtx.gov.

Notice of Public Hearing

YOU ARE INVITED TO ATTEND the Public Hearing before the **PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION** and **CITY COUNCIL** of the City of Tomball regarding the following item:

CASE NUMBER: P19-090

APPLICANT/OWNER: Colleen Pye

LOCATION: Generally located on the east side of Hospital Road, at 601 Hospital Road

PROPOSAL: To amend Chapter 50 (Zoning) of the Tomball Code of Ordinances by rezoning approximately 0.53 acres of land legally described as Tract 91K Tomball Outlots, within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, from the Single-Family 9 District to the Single-Family 6 District.

CONTACT: Amelia Lindley, City Planner
PHONE: (281) 290-1410
E-MAIL: alindley@tomballtx.gov

Interested parties may contact the City of Tomball between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday for further information. The application is available for public review Monday through Friday, except holidays, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. in the Community Development Department office, located at 501 James Street, Tomball, TX 77375. The staff report will be available no later than 4:00 p.m. on the Friday preceding the meeting.

This notice is being mailed to all owners of real property within 200 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved Harris County Appraisal District tax roll.

Planning & Zoning Commission Public Hearing:
Monday, August 12, 2019, 6:00 PM

City Council Public Hearing:
***Monday, August 19, 2019, 6:00 PM**

The Public Hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers, City Hall
401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas

*Should the Planning & Zoning Commission vote to table the recommendation on the case, the date and time of a future meeting will be specified and the City Council will not review the subject case until such a recommendation is forwarded to the City Council by the Planning & Zoning Commission.

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

Adopt, on Second Reading, Ordinance No. 2019-19, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, Adopting the Budget for the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2019-2020; and Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Intra-Departmental (Within the Same Department Only) Transfers of Budgeted Funds; and Amending the Budget for the 2018-2019 Fiscal Year in Accordance with Actual Expenditures; and Providing Other Details Relating to the Passage of This Ordinance

Background:

Adoption on the second reading of Ordinance No. 2019-19 will complete the adoption of the Budget for Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

Origination:

City Secretary

Recommendation:

Adopt Ordinance No. 2019-19 on Second Reading

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Ordinance No. 2019-19
Final Proposed Budget for FY 2019-2020

ORDINANCE NO. <u>2019-19</u>

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO APPROVE INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL (WITHIN THE SAME DEPARTMENT ONLY) TRANSFERS OF BUDGETED FUNDS; AND AMENDING THE BUDGET FOR THE 2018-2019 FISCAL YEAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACTUAL EXPENDITURES; AND PROVIDING OTHER DETAILS RELATING TO THE PASSAGE OF THIS ORDINANCE

* * * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the Budget of the City of Tomball for the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 was presented to the City Council of the City of Tomball on the 15th day of July 2019 and was filed with the City Secretary's Office on July 29, 2019 for the purpose of Public Display; and the City Council has reviewed and amended the proposed budget and changes as approved by the City Council have been identified and their effect included in the budget; and

WHEREAS, NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS for the Budget of the City of Tomball, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 was published in the City's official newspaper advising citizens of the Public Hearings to be conducted on August 5, 2019 and August 19, 2019, and also advising that said Budget was available for their inspection prior to the Public Hearings; and

WHEREAS, at said Public Hearings all citizens of the City had the right to be present and to be heard, and those who requested to be heard were heard, and it being the opinion of the Mayor and City Council that said Budget should be adopted; and

WHEREAS, said Budget shall be in effect for the ensuing Fiscal Year, October 1, 2019, through September 30, 2020;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS:

Section 1.0 <u>Adoption of Budget</u>. That from October 1, 2019, through September 30, 2020, the appropriations, as stated in the Budget as proposed expenditures, shall be and are hereby appropriated to the several objects and purposes named and designated in the Budget.

Section 2.0 <u>Public Record</u>. The City Secretary is hereby directed to place in the Budget an endorsement which shall read as follows: **"The Original Budget of the City of Tomball, Texas for the Fiscal Year 2019-2020."** Such Budget as endorsed shall be kept on file in the office of the City Secretary as a Public Record and a copy of said Budget is attached to this ordinance and made a part of this ordinance for all purposes.

Section 3.0 <u>Intra-Departmental Transfers</u>. In accordance with the responsibility of the City Manager established by Section 7.01 C. (2) of the City Charter to administer the annual budget, the City Manager is authorized, as circumstances reasonably require, to approve intra-departmental (within the same department only) transfers of budgeted funds. Further, the documentation for such transfers shall be maintained as a part of the City's financial records.

Section 4.0 <u>Beginning Fund Balances</u>. That the Beginning Fund Balance reflected in the budget for each operating and capital project fund for which a Budget is adopted hereby automatically shall be adjusted to be the amount of the Ending Fund Balance for Fiscal Year 2019 as fully adjusted to reflect the final Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2019 when released, for each respective fund. The revised Beginning Fund Balance shall thereafter be used to calculate the Fiscal Year 2020 Ending Fund Balance.

Section 5.0 <u>2018-2019 Budget Amended</u>. That the City Council has reviewed the actual expenditures for the 2018-2019 Fiscal Year and compared them to the projections contained in the 2018-2019 Fiscal Year budget. The 2018-2019 Fiscal Year budget is hereby amended in accordance with the actual expenditures for the 2018-2019 Fiscal Year.

FIRST READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 19TH DAY OF AUGUST 2019.

COUNCILMAN FORD	AYE
COUNCILMAN STOLL	AYE
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	AYE
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	AYE
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	AYE

SECOND READING:

READ, PASSED AND APPROVED AS SET OUT BELOW AT THE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL HELD ON THE 3RD DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2019.

COUNCILMAN FORD	________
COUNCILMAN STOLL	________
COUNCILMAN DEGGES	________
COUNCILMAN TOWNSEND	________
COUNCILMAN KLEIN QUINN	________

____
GRETCHEN FAGAN
Mayor

ATTEST:

____
DORIS SPEER
City Secretary

City of Tomball

FY 2019-2020
Proposed Budget

Fund Summaries

Consolidated Statement of Anticipated Receipts and Revenues and Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balance- All Funds
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	Governmental			**Proprietary**	**Internal Service**					**Consolidated**
	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service	Enterprise Fund	Fleet Replacement Fund	Health Insurance Trust Fund	Water Captial Recovery	Sewer Capital Recovery	Capital Projects Fund	All Funds FY 2020
Funds	100	200-290/990	300	600	650	910	730	740	400/460	
Revenues:										
Property taxes	$ 2,265,000	-	$ 4,640,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 6,905,000
Hotel Occupancy	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000
Sales taxes	12,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000
Franchise taxes	1,295,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,295,000
Permits and licenses	575,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575,200
Fines and warrants	460,200	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,200
Service fees	1,900,000	-	-	11,130,000	-	-	-	-	-	13,030,000
Transfers In	2,603,335	-	-	-	130,248	2,862,477	-	-	1,839,217	7,435,277
Contributions/Grants	392,876	-	533,463	370,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,296,339
Interest	225,000	16,300	70,000	140,000	50,000	30,000	52,000	40,000	1,030,000	1,653,300
Other	1,535,983	175,000	-	191,750	20,000	164,000	400,000	400,000	-	2,886,733
Total Revenues	$ 23,252,594	$ 881,300	$ 5,243,463	$ 11,831,750	$ 200,248	$ 3,056,477	$ 452,000	$ 440,000	$ 2,869,217	$ 48,227,049
Expenditures:										
General Government	$ 4,430,425	-	-	-	-	$ 3,022,893	-	-	$ 3,884,572	$ 11,337,890
Transfers out	2,534,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,534,000
Public Safety	10,494,254	421,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,915,327
Public Works	4,586,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,586,073
Engineering and Planning	592,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	592,614
Parks and Recreation	1,293,958	21,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,315,658
Tourism & Arts	-	834,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	834,099
Utilities	-	-	-	11,532,762	-	-	400,000	400,000	850,000	13,182,762
Capital Projects/Outlay	-	-	-	-	724,000	-	-	-	-	724,000
Debt Service	-	-	4,399,813	620,135	-	-	-	-	-	5,019,948
Total Expenditures	$ 23,931,324	$ 1,276,872	$ 4,399,813	$ 12,152,897	$ 724,000	$ 3,022,893	$ 400,000	$ 400,000	$ 4,734,572	$ 51,042,371
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ (678,730)	$ (395,573)	$ 843,650	$ (321,147)	$ (523,752)	$ 33,584	$ 52,000	$ 40,001	$ (1,865,355)	$ (2,815,323)
Beginning Fund Balance	$ 14,233,732	$ 1,294,151	$ 5,479,131	$ 8,343,558	$ 2,484,767	$ 1,570,918	$ 1,942,830	$ 1,381,452	$ 30,900,003	$ 67,630,541
Ending Fund Balance	$ 13,555,002	$ 898,578	$ 6,322,780	$ 8,022,410	$ 1,961,015	$ 1,604,502	$ 1,994,830	$ 1,421,453	$ 29,034,648	$ 64,815,219

General Fund - 100
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
2019-2020 Proposed Budget Worksheet

	FY 2017 Actuals	FY 2018 Actuals	Current FY 2019	FY 2019 Projections	FY 2020 Budget
Revenues:					
Contributions	$ 603,390	$ 494,171	$ 392,817	$ 392,876	$ 392,876
Fines & Warrants	500,309	414,204	531,200	460,200	460,200
Franchise Taxes	1,307,171	1,270,927	1,265,000	1,275,000	1,295,000
Interest	95,325	194,429	185,528	225,000	225,000
Other Revenue	753,992	1,348,513	1,325,291	1,455,355	1,535,983
Permits & Licenses	464,344	532,615	485,700	574,200	575,200
Property Taxes	1,964,345	2,144,861	2,245,000	2,185,000	2,265,000
Sales Taxes	10,791,147	12,427,660	12,500,000	11,900,000	12,000,000
Services	2,236,863	1,844,191	2,000,000	1,700,000	1,900,000
Enterprise Transfers In	2,342,169	2,384,166	2,530,209	2,530,209	2,603,335
Total Revenues	**21,059,055**	**23,055,737**	**23,460,745**	**22,697,840**	**23,252,594**
Expenditures:					
Administrative	393,950	440,324	389,832	386,417	399,832
Building Permits and Inspections	386,153	431,157	458,449	457,451	485,169
Mayor and Council	52,185	50,181	97,198	78,720	102,198
City Secretary	352,470	334,846	414,819	368,223	443,945
Human Resources	374,009	385,671	478,447	473,961	466,213
Finance	632,843	715,774	754,098	745,772	766,518
Information Systems	654,974	617,432	853,203	848,360	971,750
Legal	159,704	117,595	142,000	125,000	142,000
Non-Departmental*	513,547	454,552	756,280	748,867	760,800
Police	5,379,589	5,601,730	5,708,159	5,571,479	5,977,880
Municipal Court	347,067	357,447	446,906	422,948	426,322
Community Center	147,046	157,148	167,624	177,020	171,296
Fire	2,896,840	2,595,167	2,826,961	2,886,153	3,089,055
Emergency Management	18,381	19,570	27,350	27,290	19,250
ESD#15 Station 5	301,993	655,533	837,297	920,619	981,747
Public Works Administration	57,323	55,620	57,375	61,365	69,017
Garage	141,261	130,720	165,474	160,830	156,123
Parks	867,978	1,105,557	1,111,913	1,006,147	1,122,662
Streets	2,383,979	1,998,255	2,141,449	1,779,898	1,456,359
Sanitation	1,975,363	1,586,442	2,227,772	2,190,172	2,305,300
Engineering and Planning	486,670	562,307	645,496	575,036	592,614
Facilities Maintenance	636,940	745,872	797,366	818,975	599,274
Transfer Out to Hotel Occupancy *	20,000	20,000	30,000	100,000	126,000
Transfer Out to Health Insurance *	2,110,591	2,211,241	2,387,391	2,300,000	2,300,000
Total Expenditures	**21,290,853**	**21,350,138**	**23,922,859**	**23,230,703**	**23,931,324**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	**(231,798)**	**1,705,599**	**(462,114)**	**(532,863)**	**(678,730)**
Beginning Fund Balance	**13,292,789**	**13,060,996**	**14,766,595**	**14,766,595**	**14,233,732**
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 13,060,996**	**$ 14,766,595**	**$ 14,304,481**	**$ 14,233,732**	**$ 13,555,002**
25% of Operating Expenses - Target	61%	69%	60%	61%	57%

CITY OF TOMBALL
GENERAL FUND REVENUES - 100

GENERAL FUND	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 PROJECTION	2020 BUDGET
5730 SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS (SRO)	412,214	465,175	366,817	366,876	366,876
5740 OTHER GRANTS	181,176	3,996	1,000	1,000	1,000
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	10,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
CONTRIBUTIONS TOTAL	**603,390**	**494,171**	**392,817**	**392,876**	**392,876**
5300 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES	281,092	233,134	300,000	250,000	250,000
5310 COURT COSTS/ADMIN FEES	145,935	125,170	165,000	165,000	165,000
5320 COURT WARRANT FEES	66,733	52,130	60,000	40,000	40,000
5340 TIME PYMT.FEE-10% CITY JUDICL.	1,310	754	1,200	1,200	1,200
5341 TIME PAYMENT FEE-40% FOR CITY	5,239	3,016	5,000	4,000	4,000
FINES AND FEES TOTAL	**500,309**	**414,204**	**531,200**	**460,200**	**460,200**
5150 ELECTRICAL FRANCHISE TAX	704,353	700,345	700,000	710,000	735,000
5160 T.V. CABLE FRANCHISE TAX	182,225	157,065	150,000	150,000	140,000
5161 1% IN KIND/ PEG FEES	36,445	31,413	30,000	30,000	35,000
5170 COMMUNICATIONS ROW LINE FEE	206,355	213,074	225,000	225,000	225,000
5175 SANITATION FRANCHISE TAX	177,793	169,030	160,000	160,000	160,000
FRANCHISE AND OTHER TAX TOTAL	**1,307,171**	**1,270,927**	**1,265,000**	**1,275,000**	**1,295,000**
5800 INTEREST INCOME	97,140	203,902	185,528	225,000	225,000
5801 UNREALIZED GAIN ON INVESTMENTS	(1,815)	(9,473)	-	-	-
INVESTMENT INCOME TOTAL	**95,325**	**194,429**	**185,528**	**225,000**	**225,000**
5444 SITE PLAN REVIEW	11,325	15,261	15,000	14,000	15,000
5445 PLAN REVIEW FEES- OTHER	1,398	200	200	200	200
5446 ZONING FEES- OTHER	3,145	2,340	3,000	3,000	3,000
5200 BUILDING PERMITS	204,812	261,428	225,000	275,000	275,000
5210 CONSTRUCTION PERMITS	55,701	55,641	50,000	75,000	75,000
5215 PLUMBING PERMIT	22,504	28,214	30,000	30,000	30,000
5220 MECHANICAL PERMITS	44,792	28,456	25,000	30,000	30,000
5230 ELECTRICAL PERMITS	26,639	37,907	35,000	40,000	40,000
5235 FIRE PERMIT FEES	50,965	64,320	60,000	65,000	65,000
5240 OTHER PERMITS	3,147	4,282	3,000	3,000	3,000
5245 MISCELLANEOUS PERMIT FEES	-	200	500	500	500
5255 LICENSE FEES	4,477	4,005	4,000	4,000	4,000
5260 AMBULANCE PERMITS	4,000	7,400	7,000	8,000	8,000
5440 PLAT FEES	18,802	11,693	15,000	16,000	16,000
5441 REZONING APPLICATION FEE	7,768	8,468	9,000	8,500	8,500
5442 CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT	4,869	1,800	4,000	2,000	2,000
5443 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT	-	1,000	-	-	-
LICENSES AND PERMITS TOTAL	**464,344**	**532,615**	**485,700**	**574,200**	**575,200**
5141 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX	69,215	73,760	70,000	80,000	75,000
5190 BINGO TAX	66	-	25	-	-
5250 MIXED BEVERAGE FEES	13,590	13,510	15,000	15,000	15,000
5450 BIRTH AND DEATH CERTIFICATE FEES	50,597	57,844	55,000	60,000	60,000
5451 NOTARY FEES	66	88	75	75	75
5460 ALARM SYSTEM REGISTRATION FEES	28,635	24,475	25,000	25,000	25,000
5461 FALSE ALARM SERVICE FEE	27,075	21,345	20,000	2,000	20,000
5470 EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRCT FEES	145,382	173,884	180,000	201,000	208,000
5472 ESD#15 S5 OPERATING COST REIMBURSEMENT	19,483	23,293	25,707	24,939	25,439
5474 ESD#15 STATION 5 PAYROLL REIMBURSEMENT	263,023	594,066	785,884	870,741	930,869
5480 LIFE SAFETY PLAN REVIEW	3,301	2,400	3,000	2,500	2,500

CITY OF TOMBALL
GENERAL FUND REVENUES - 100

GENERAL FUND	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 PROJECTION	2020 BUDGET
5481 STATE LICENSED FACILITIES	1,555	1,380	1,500	1,500	1,500
5482 ANNUAL FIRE INSPECTIONS	725	600	-	1,500	1,500
5500 SALE OF CITY PROPERTY	6,838	235,899	35,000	40,000	40,000
5505 RENT REVENUES	3,250	4	-	-	-
5510 COMMUNITY CENTER FEES	27,985	30,317	25,000	30,000	30,000
5515 CONGREGATE MEAL SERV. REVENUE	8,929	9,665	9,000	10,000	10,000
5520 PARK RENTAL FEE	12,000	10,710	15,000	11,000	11,000
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	44,363	44,573	30,000	50,000	50,000
5560 RETURNED CHECK FINES	60	60	100	100	100
5690 SANITATION PENALTY	27,854	30,640	30,000	30,000	30,000
OTHER TOTAL	**753,992**	**1,348,513**	**1,325,291**	**1,455,355**	**1,535,983**
5110 CURRENT TAXES	1,919,752	2,057,193	2,200,000	2,155,000	2,220,000
5120 DELINQUENT TAXES	25,027	55,317	30,000	15,000	30,000
5130 PENALTY,INTEREST,ATTY FEES	19,566	32,351	15,000	15,000	15,000
PROPERTY TAX TOTAL	**1,964,345**	**2,144,861**	**2,245,000**	**2,185,000**	**2,265,000**
5140 SALES TAX	10,791,147	12,427,660	12,500,000	11,900,000	12,000,000
SALES TAX TOTAL	**10,791,147**	**12,427,660**	**12,500,000**	**11,900,000**	**12,000,000**
5430 SANITATION FEES	2,236,863	1,844,191	2,000,000	1,700,000	1,900,000
SANITATION FEES TOTAL	**2,236,863**	**1,844,191**	**2,000,000**	**1,700,000**	**1,900,000**
5961 ENTERPRISE TRANSFERS IN	2,342,169	2,384,166	2,530,209	2,530,209	2,603,335
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUES	**$ 21,059,055**	**$ 23,055,737**	**$ 23,460,745**	**$ 22,697,840**	**$ 23,252,594**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE	100-111 ADMINISTRATIVE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$267,300	$261,534	$253,820	$260,857	$248,450
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$14,358	$12,994	$0	$9,714	$13,233
6011 VACATION PAY	$17,450	$25,680	$13,588	$10,292	$14,006
6012 SICK PAY	$3,553	$37,496	$14,975	$6,952	$11,028
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$4,411
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$905	$1,025	$875	$875	$995
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$19,700	$21,621	$23,379	$21,667	$24,024
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$44,228	$47,079	$41,754	$41,580	$42,985
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$200	$212	$237	$176	$200
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$367,694**	**$407,641**	**$348,628**	**$352,113**	**$359,332**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$360	$3,208	$1,000	$1,000	$1,500
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$68	$286	$0	$0	$0
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$0	$368	$500	$500	$1,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS		$0	$200	$200	$400
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES		$0	$0	$0	$1,000
SUPPLIES	**$428**	**$3,862**	**$1,700**	**$1,700**	**$2,900**
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$1,920	$2,020	$2,304	$2,304	$1,800
6329 OTHER SERVICES		$38	$0	$0	$1,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$4,200	$3,545	$5,000	$4,000	$5,000
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	$14,400	$14,940	$19,200	$16,800	$16,800
6337 TRAINING	$695	$4,447	$5,000	$3,500	$5,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$25,828**	**$28,821**	**$39,504**	**$32,604**	**$37,600**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-ADMINISTRATIVE	**$393,950**	**$440,324**	**$389,832**	**$386,417**	**$399,832**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	PERMITS/INSPCTNS.	100-112 PERMITS/INSPCTNS.

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$58,470	$74,236	$67,238	$127,529	$123,453
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$180,760	$188,305	$226,450	$165,459	$168,694
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$5,011	$2,937	$5,408	$3,684	$3,863
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$12,520	$14,104	$0	$7,474	$15,290
6011 VACATION PAY	$15,045	$13,821	$15,044	$14,480	$18,517
6012 SICK PAY	$6,447	$4,260	$14,786	$10,823	$12,742
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$0	$828	$0	$0	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,667
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$970	$1,530	$1,955	$1,955	$2,315
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$19,999	$20,274	$25,537	$24,509	$26,935
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$38,567	$39,349	$45,608	$45,638	$48,193
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$1,017	$914	$1,523	$1,000	$1,100
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$338,806**	**$360,558**	**$403,549**	**$402,551**	**$424,769**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$2,830	$2,776	$2,500	$2,500	$3,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$1,537	$512	$4,000	$2,500	$1,500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$0	$28	$0	$0	$0
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$0	$0	$1,000	$0	$0
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$2,945	$2,404	$3,000	$3,000	$4,000
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$5,653	$7,638	$7,500	$7,500	$7,500
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$347	$4	$0	$0	$0
SUPPLIES	**$13,312**	**$13,363**	**$18,000**	**$15,500**	**$16,000**
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$5,414	$11,090	$6,000	$5,000	$5,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$5,414**	**$11,090**	**$6,000**	**$5,000**	**$5,000**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	$10,114	$775	$5,000	$5,000	$10,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$5,028	$5,300	$5,100	$5,100	$5,100
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$8,734	$3,545	$10,000	$11,000	$11,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$141	$398	$1,000	$1,500	$1,500
6337 TRAINING	$3,975	$6,074	$9,000	$11,000	$11,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$629	$55	$800	$800	$800
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$28,621**	**$16,147**	**$30,900**	**$34,400**	**$39,400**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$0	$30,000	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$30,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-PERMITS/INSPCTNS.	**$386,153**	**$431,157**	**$458,449**	**$457,451**	**$485,169**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	MAYOR AND COUNCIL	100-113 MAYOR AND COUNCIL

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6004 WAGES- PART TIME	$26,200	$27,146	$30,600	$25,072	$30,600
6021 FICA- MED/ SS	$2,004	$2,027	$2,341	$1,913	$2,341
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$40	$37	$57	$35	$57
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$28,244**	**$29,210**	**$32,998**	**$27,020**	**$32,998**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$82	$104	$100	$100	$100
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$1,787	$1,147	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$8,544	$6,098	$9,000	$9,000	$12,000
SUPPLIES	**$10,413**	**$7,349**	**$11,100**	**$11,100**	**$14,100**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES- OTHER	$0	$0	$20,000	$15,000	$20,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$0	$22	$100	$100	$100
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$1,820	$20	$10,000	$4,500	$10,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$3,496	$3,512	$7,000	$7,000	$7,000
6337 TRAINING	$325	$0	$3,000	$2,000	$3,000
6398 BANQUETS, DEDICATION, RECEP	$7,887	$10,068	$13,000	$12,000	$15,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$13,528**	**$13,622**	**$53,100**	**$40,600**	**$55,100**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL MAYOR AND COUNCIL	**$52,185**	**$50,181**	**$97,198**	**$78,720**	**$102,198**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	CITY SECRETARY	100-114 CITY SECRETARY

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$83,288	$93,743	$88,955	$138,280	$139,329
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$108,837	$101,281	$115,606	$65,863	$67,805
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$4,508	$4,057	$4,120	$2,500	$4,120
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$10,262	$10,170	$0	$6,654	$11,242
6011 VACATION PAY	$16,063	$13,470	$16,436	$14,251	$17,371
6012 SICK PAY	$8,345	$5,351	$11,159	$9,829	$9,368
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	636	$0	$0	$0	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,232
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$2,585	$2,175	$2,455	$2,455	$2,695
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$16,950	$16,064	$18,466	$18,199	$19,749
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$32,511	$30,237	$32,980	$33,237	$35,334
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$451	$424	$474	$352	$400
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$284,436**	**$276,972**	**$290,651**	**$291,620**	**$309,645**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$14,021	$10,979	$15,000	$18,500	$15,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$626	$313	$1,200	$1,150	$1,200
6104 JANITORIAL AND CLEANING SUPPLY	$346	$367	$600	$550	$600
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$738	$755	$1,100	$1,075	$1,200
6109 POSTAGE	$630	$401	$1,400	$1,400	$1,400
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$290	$147	$600	$485	$600
SUPPLIES	**$16,651**	**$12,963**	**$19,900**	**$23,160**	**$20,000**
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINT.	$0	$0	$600	$400	$400
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$25,139	$0	$0	$0	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$25,139**	**$0**	**$600**	**$400**	**$400**
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$1,108	$9,108	$10,000	$10,000	$15,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$768	$768	$868	$868	$900
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$32	$26	$100	$75	$100
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$1,915	$1,906	$1,200	$1,000	$1,200
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$5,483	$6,684	$11,000	$8,950	$11,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,368	$2,002	$4,000	$4,000	$4,200
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$11,933	$19,218	$20,000	$20,000	$25,000
6337 TRAINING	$2,320	$3,418	$6,500	$5,650	$6,500
6371 ELECTION SERVICES	$1,317	$1,780	$50,000	$2,500	$50,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$26,244**	**$44,911**	**$103,668**	**$53,043**	**$113,900**
TOTAL CITY SECRETARY	**$352,470**	**$334,846**	**$414,819**	**$368,223**	**$443,945**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	HUMAN RESOURCES	100-115 HUMAN RESOURCES

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$100,579	$110,235	$107,325	$107,089	$106,719
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$92,257	$89,169	$102,312	$102,624	$99,966
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$26,739	$24,150	$32,960	$32,960	$32,960
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$3,047	$3,353	$6,180	$4,000	$6,180
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$10,509	$10,882	$0	$6,301	$11,187
6011 VACATION PAY	$12,016	$10,857	$14,758	$12,636	$16,432
6012 SICK PAY	$4,841	$6,665	$11,730	$7,416	$9,323
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$402	$194	$0	$0	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,729
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,220	$1,400	$1,580	$1,580	$1,760
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$17,945	$17,282	$21,294	$20,500	$22,178
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$30,908	$30,501	$33,385	$33,223	$35,029
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$301	$318	$355	$264	$300
6026 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$3,678	$0	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$304,442**	**$305,006**	**$341,879**	**$338,593**	**$355,763**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$5,503	$3,741	$6,000	$6,000	$6,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$1,392	$1,615	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$2,516	$1,571	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$0	$0	$300	$200	$300
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$0	$0	$200	$0	$0
6109 POSTAGE	$134	$136	$200	$100	$150
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$7,453	$9,754	$8,000	$8,000	$8,000
SUPPLIES	**$16,998**	**$16,817**	**$19,200**	**$18,800**	**$18,950**
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$608	$233	$500	$0	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$608**	**$233**	**$500**	**$0**	**$0**
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$0	$5,000	$30,000	$30,000	$6,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$768	$768	$768	$768	$900
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$34,092	$34,146	$40,000	$40,000	$40,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$52	$1,260	$5,800	$7,000	$5,800
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,334	$1,224	$1,800	$1,800	$1,800
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$0	$969	$3,500	$2,000	$2,000
6337 TRAINING	$5,560	$10,064	$24,000	$24,000	$24,000
6398 BANQUETS, DEDICATION, RECEP	$10,155	$10,184	$11,000	$11,000	$11,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$51,961**	**$63,615**	**$116,868**	**$116,568**	**$91,500**
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	**$374,009**	**$385,671**	**$478,447**	**$473,961**	**$466,213**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	100-116 FINANCE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$201,692	$224,735	$259,712	$248,347	$256,111
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$69,081	$62,332	$75,404	$67,851	$73,345
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$7,675	$6,358	$0	$0	$0
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$1,645	$1,950	$1,545	$2,000	$1,545
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$14,802	$13,552	$0	$11,143	$17,537
6011 VACATION PAY	$16,531	$18,389	$18,482	$18,695	$19,295
6012 SICK PAY	$8,056	$19,867	$17,554	$12,423	$14,614
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$1,797	$0	$0	$0	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,947
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,650	$1,710	$1,300	$1,435	$1,830
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$24,120	$25,105	$28,968	$27,763	$30,006
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$43,738	$45,340	$51,736	$50,090	$53,688
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$551	$583	$711	$525	$600
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$3,635	$4,119	$6,000	$3,000	$4,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$0	$1,000	$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$150	$289	$100	$100	$100
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$379	$487	$600	$600	$600
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$0	$20	$0	$0	$0
6109 POSTAGE	$100	$67	$300	$100	$100
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$0	$906	$200	$200	$200
SUPPLIES	**$4,264**	**$5,888**	**$7,200**	**$5,000**	**$5,500**
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$345	$795	$350	$500	$500
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$345**	**$795**	**$350**	**$500**	**$500**
6301 PROF.SERV.-AUDIT AND ACCTNG.	$50,860	$72,340	$70,000	$80,000	$70,000
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$9,372	$10,330	$15,000	$16,500	$15,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$1,362	$1,719	$2,236	$2,000	$2,000
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$870	$968	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
6317 APPRAISAL SERVICES	$43,973	$46,496	$46,500	$46,500	$46,500
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$4,267	$6,394	$5,900	$6,500	$7,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,715	$2,587	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$6,869	$7,957	$6,000	$3,000	$3,000
6337 TRAINING	$2,511	$3,562	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
6397 CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEE	$96,651	$118,380	$115,000	$115,000	$115,000
6399 SERVICE CHARGES	$18,446	$18,434	$22,000	$22,000	$22,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$236,896**	**$289,168**	**$291,136**	**$300,000**	**$289,000**
TOTAL FINANCE	**$632,843**	**$715,774**	**$754,098**	**$745,772**	**$766,518**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	INFORMATION SYSTEMS	100-117 INFORMATION

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES- ADMINISTRATIVE	$191,718	$194,361	$204,945	$188,750	$145,592
6003 WAGES- FULL TIME	$0	$0	$0	$19,760	$54,225
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$0	$0	$0	$2,500	$2,575
6009 WAGES- OTHER	$10,167	$10,065	$0	$5,361	$10,686
6011 VACATION PAY	$9,894	$15,204	$13,003	$9,087	$13,357
6012 SICK PAY	$3,226	$3,525	$12,136	$7,933	$8,905
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,562
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,435	$1,615	$1,795	$1,795	$1,975
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$17,324	$17,177	$18,827	$18,932	$19,533
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$31,576	$31,224	$33,625	$34,111	$34,950
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$1,042	$1,070	$1,050	$931	$990
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$266,382**	**$274,241**	**$285,381**	**$289,160**	**$296,350**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$42,153	$45,408	$40,000	$40,000	$40,000
6103 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT <$20,000	$2,550	$0	$0	$0	$107,500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$192	$0	$300	$300	$500
6109 POSTAGE	$46	$159	$100	$100	$100
SUPPLIES	**$44,941**	**$45,567**	**$40,400**	**$40,400**	**$148,100**
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$12,026	$1,249	$7,500	$7,500	$7,500
6202 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	$291	$0	$1,200	$1,200	$1,200
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$12,317**	**$1,249**	**$8,700**	**$8,700**	**$8,700**
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$39,720	$12,013	$40,000	$15,000	$40,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$79,025	$72,200	$87,000	$87,000	$90,000
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERV.	$199,589	$199,933	$226,622	$395,000	$372,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$691	$1,194	$1,500	$500	$3,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,064	$1,039	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	$9,600	$9,600	$9,600	$9,600	$9,600
6337 TRAINING	$1,645	$395	$3,000	$2,000	$3,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$331,334**	**$296,374**	**$368,722**	**$510,100**	**$518,600**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	$0	$0	$150,000	$0	$0
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$150,000**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS	**$654,974**	**$617,432**	**$853,203**	**$848,360**	**$971,750**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	LEGAL	100-118 LEGAL

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$0	$210	$0	$0	$0
SUPPLIES	**$0**	**$210**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6303 PROF.SERV.-LEGAL	$159,704	$117,385	$142,000	$125,000	$142,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$159,704**	**$117,385**	**$142,000**	**$125,000**	**$142,000**
TOTAL LEGAL	**$159,704**	**$117,595**	**$142,000**	**$125,000**	**$142,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	100-119 NON-DEPARTMENTAL

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$5,248	$4,148	$4,700	$4,000	$4,500
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$0	$43	$9,000	$0	$0
6109 POSTAGE	$12,223	$9,750	$12,200	$9,000	$9,000
SUPPLIES	**$17,471**	**$13,942**	**$25,900**	**$13,000**	**$13,500**
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$33,709	$22,206	$22,800	$25,000	$25,000
6330 INSURANCE	$237,903	$236,069	$260,000	$325,000	$325,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$50,302	$35,354	$30,280	$30,280	$32,000
6339 PRIOR YEAR DELINQUENT TAXES		$0	$0	$75,000	$30,000
6340 SPECIAL EVENTS	$0	$0	$47,300	$23,650	$47,300
6346 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	$174,162	$146,968	$170,000	$156,937	$180,000
6399 SERVICE CHARGES	$0	$13	$0	$0	$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$496,076**	**$440,610**	**$530,380**	**$635,867**	**$639,300**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6691 TRANSFER OUT	$20,000	$20,000	$30,000	$100,000	$126,000
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$0	$0	$200,000	$100,000	$108,000
TRANSFERS	**$2,130,591**	**$2,231,241**	**$2,617,391**	**$2,500,000**	**$2,534,000**
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	**$2,644,138**	**$2,685,792**	**$3,173,671**	**$3,148,867**	**$3,186,800**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
GENERAL FUND	POLICE DEPARTMENT	100-121 -POLICE DEPARTMENT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2018 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$280,801	$424,920	$298,384	$283,557	$277,993
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$2,637,588	$2,511,573	$3,099,565	$2,936,868	$3,092,504
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$43,902	$32,381	$60,384	$61,942	$64,936
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$429,202	$452,472	$371,948	$408,325	$412,144
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$165,358	$165,981	$0	$102,804	$177,196
6011 VACATION PAY	$190,114	$196,295	$206,850	$158,024	$216,375
6012 SICK PAY	$99,144	$158,791	$168,658	$144,748	$147,663
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$6,075	$3,670	$0	$1,836	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$26,028
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$29,835	$30,175	$26,595	$25,830	$26,645
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$286,194	$281,336	$325,734	$311,311	$341,619
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$529,061	$519,392	$573,495	$557,868	$602,342
6024 HEALTH INSURANCE	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$58,311	$59,424	$58,626	$56,466	$56,135
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$4,755,585**	**$4,836,410**	**$5,190,239**	**$5,049,579**	**$5,441,580**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$11,935	$19,066	$15,000	$15,000	$15,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$3,659	$408	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
6104 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	$311	$310	$500	$500	$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$6,530	$6,488	$6,500	$6,500	$6,500
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$61,346	$57,103	$60,000	$60,000	$60,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$57,358	$44,690	$40,000	$45,000	$40,000
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$80,347	$98,008	$95,000	$80,000	$90,000
6109 POSTAGE	$517	$519	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$3,312	$861	$1,500	$0	$0
SUPPLIES	**$225,315**	**$227,452**	**$222,000**	**$210,500**	**$215,500**
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$363	$870	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$0	$2,406	$0	$0	$0
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$8,221	$17,595	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$70,357	$115,724	$55,000	$75,000	$75,000
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$0	$18,185	$30,000	$4,000	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$78,941**	**$154,778**	**$96,500**	**$90,500**	**$86,500**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$25,292	$22,883	$12,000	$14,000	$14,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$83,924	$89,051	$70,000	$75,000	$60,000
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$0	$426	$500	$0	$0
6318 ANIMAL CONTROL-HARRIS COUNTY	$22,000	$26,000	$30,000	$24,000	$24,000
6320 SOFTWARE SERVICE	$0	$845	$0	$0	$25,400
6324 JAIL SERVICE EXPENSE	$2,994	$5,940	$10,000	$5,000	$10,000
6325 BUY MONEY	$2,500	$2,000	$4,000	$2,000	$5,000
6328 BIKE PATROL	$1,050	$0	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$850	$3,659	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$33,800	$44,778	$20,000	$25,000	$20,000

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	POLICE DEPARTMENT	100-121 -POLICE DEPARTMENT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2018 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$3,944	$4,320	$7,000	$5,000	$5,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$524	$492	$420	$400	$400
6337 TRAINING	$38,058	$41,888	$40,000	$40,000	$40,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$214,936**	**$242,280**	**$199,420**	**$195,900**	**$209,300**
6402 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	$0	$1,305	$0	$0	$0
6404 RADIO EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$25,000	$25,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$1,305**	**$0**	**$25,000**	**$25,000**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$104,812	$139,500	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFERS	**$104,812**	**$139,500**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL-POLICE DEPARTMENT	**$5,379,589**	**$5,601,730**	**$5,708,159**	**$5,571,479**	**$5,977,880**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	MUNICIPAL COURT	100-122 - MUNICIPAL COURT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$55,951	$58,643	$70,152	$70,647	$70,801
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$102,967	$115,220	$152,727	$127,432	$136,738
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$43,405	$36,826	$38,156	$38,154	$41,873
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$2,318	$4,786	$8,240	$8,240	$8,240
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$8,634	$9,115	$0	$6,197	$10,842
6011 VACATION PAY	$12,960	$9,035	$13,857	$15,348	$10,588
6012 SICK PAY	$3,968	$2,765	$12,083	$19,814	$9,035
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$0	$63	$0	$58	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,860	$2,115	$2,220	$2,220	$840
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$17,329	$17,801	$22,877	$21,721	$22,206
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$25,946	$27,681	$35,644	$34,333	$34,000
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$561	$535	$652	$484	$559
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$275,899**	**$284,584**	**$356,608**	**$344,648**	**$345,722**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$3,387	$3,268	$3,000	$3,500	$3,500
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$556	$461	$400	$400	$400
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$0	$480	$500	$500	$500
SUPPLIES	**$3,943**	**$4,209**	**$3,900**	**$4,400**	**$4,400**
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6303 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,LEGAL	$59,500	$59,720	$70,000	$60,000	$60,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$0	$320	$768	$800	$900
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$1,316	$785	$1,600	$1,500	$2,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$396	$181	$2,080	$1,500	$1,500
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$2,154	$3,271	$5,000	$4,000	$5,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,602	$1,270	$1,100	$1,100	$1,300
6337 TRAINING	$2,257	$3,107	$5,850	$5,000	$5,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$67,225**	**$68,654**	**$86,398**	**$73,900**	**$76,200**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	**$347,067**	**$357,447**	**$446,906**	**$422,948**	**$426,322**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY CENTER	100-131 - COMMUNITY CTR

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$43,832	$48,020	$45,525	$46,308	$46,710
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$31,435	$29,848	$34,758	$30,420	$29,721
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$18,781	$17,407	$25,473	$23,969	$27,005
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$1,036	$1,192	$1,545	$3,161	$2,060
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$4,226	$3,683	$0	$2,815	$4,078
6011 VACATION PAY	$4,447	$4,086	$5,928	$7,624	$5,749
6012 SICK PAY	$1,443	$3,549	$4,223	$11,634	$3,398
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$427	$202	$0	$0	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$838
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$980	$1,100	$1,220	$1,220	$435
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$7,669	$7,483	$9,127	$9,536	$9,267
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$12,115	$11,918	$12,820	$14,219	$12,885
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$301	$318	$355	$264	$300
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$126,692**	**$128,806**	**$140,974**	**$151,170**	**$142,446**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$432	$699	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
6104 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	$172	$190	$500	$500	$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$6,332	$7,092	$6,750	$6,750	$8,000
6108 FUEL,OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$187	$147	$500	$0	$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$3,769	$8,709	$6,500	$6,500	$8,000
6130 FURNITURE <$20,000	$1,028	$525	$1,500	$3,000	$1,500
SUPPLIES	**$11,920**	**$17,362**	**$16,750**	**$17,750**	**$19,000**
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$400	$400	$400
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$1,041	$126	$400	$0	$0
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$0	$4,800	$0	$0	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$1,041**	**$4,926**	**$800**	**$400**	**$400**
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$585	$990	$1,750	$1,500	$1,750
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$2,984	$2,036	$3,650	$2,500	$4,000
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$3,763	$2,890	$3,500	$3,500	$3,500
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$61	$138	$200	$200	$200
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$7,393**	**$6,053**	**$9,100**	**$7,700**	**$9,450**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL-COMMUNITY CENTER	**$147,046**	**$157,148**	**$167,624**	**$177,020**	**$171,296**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FIRE DEPARTMENT	100-142 - FIRE DEPARTMENT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$230,717	$292,254	$261,469	$260,239	$257,763
6003 WAGES - FULL TIME	$784,084	$689,517	$1,018,889	$951,535	$1,070,077
6004 WAGES - PART TIME	$364,976	$262,517	$119,348	$142,813	$208,639
6005 WAGES - OVERTIME	$257,524	$162,035	$184,957	$209,213	$188,330
6009 WAGES - OTHER	$50,908	$55,919	$0	$32,479	$74,766
6010 FIRE RUN PAYMENTS	$46,200	$32,600	$29,200	$30,000	$29,200
6011 VACATION PAY	$35,821	$50,217	$69,977	$71,783	$76,822
6012 SICK PAY	$21,168	$31,313	$66,909	$47,838	$62,305
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$134	$0	$0	$1,602	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$12,611
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$4,305	$5,545	$4,835	$4,835	$6,485
6020 VOLUNTEERS' STATE RETIREMENT	$0	$0	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
6021 SOCIAL SECURITY AND MEDICARE TAX	$133,724	$114,344	$134,936	$130,783	$152,802
6022 TMRS-RETIREMENT-EMPLOYER	$186,117	$166,077	$219,159	$219,480	$239,020
6024 HEALTH INSURANCE	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$20,227	$21,822	$19,567	$26,652	$26,850
6030 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$2,558	$1,782	$8,000	$8,000	$8,000
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$2,138,463**	**$1,885,942**	**$2,142,246**	**$2,142,252**	**$2,418,670**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$8,111	$8,893	$6,250	$7,350	$7,350
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$12,054	$9,939	$10,600	$10,450	$15,800
6104 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	$5,677	$17,960	$5,750	$6,900	$6,900
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$7,584	$6,626	$13,550	$12,850	$12,850
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$1,765	$2,159	$7,300	$6,100	$6,100
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$88,118	$115,000	$107,350	$123,100	$95,800
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$32,578	$38,582	$39,750	$39,750	$39,750
6109 POSTAGE	$78	$97	$135	$135	$135
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$3,421	$3,351	$12,720	$10,980	$11,250
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$73,216	$46,428	$14,550	$13,900	$8,900
6130 FURNITURE <$20,000	$600	$2,747	$4,000	$4,600	$4,000
6141 SCBA PARTS AND SUPPLIES	$40,971	$47,771	$25,100	$25,000	$15,000
6142 COMMUNICATION PARTS AND SUPPLIES	$27,156	$25,334	$39,000	$35,500	$34,500
6143 FF TOOL PARTS AND SUPPLIES	$18,129	$15,885	$34,000	$30,000	$26,500
SUPPLIES	**$319,458**	**$340,774**	**$320,055**	**$326,615**	**$284,835**
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$96	$0	$1,100	$1,100	$1,400
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$5,746	$3,578	$7,500	$6,500	$6,600
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$145,802	$180,896	$113,500	$178,272	$111,000
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$3,759	$6	$0	$0	$50,000
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	$18,379	$23,997	$16,500	$18,000	$18,000
6241 SCBA MAINT AND TESTING	$9,425	$10,046	$15,900	$13,500	$14,000

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
GENERAL FUND	FIRE DEPARTMENT	100-142 - FIRE DEPARTMENT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6242 COMMUNICATION MAINTENANCE	$1,340	$14,749	$13,950	$13,200	$11,950
6243 FIREFIGHTING TOOL MAINTENANCE	$9,437	$12,888	$14,000	$13,000	$16,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$193,984**	**$246,160**	**$182,450**	**$243,572**	**$228,950**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-OTHER	$36,504	$17,299	$38,400	$29,000	$34,600
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$40,257	$37,755	$29,000	$30,000	$30,000
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$1,945	$648	$3,000	$2,500	$3,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$4,552	$3,578	$4,200	$6,700	$6,700
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$23,805	$9,858	$17,700	$15,650	$20,200
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$10,756	$8,226	$9,000	$9,000	$9,000
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$2,475	$2,694	$2,500	$2,200	$2,500
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$3,192	$1,254	$1,600	$500	$500
6337 TRAINING	$33,256	$31,716	$38,060	$37,500	$35,300
6343 FIREFIGHTING TOOL RENTALS	$0	$0	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
6350 CHILD SAFETY EDUCATION	$4,806	$2,580	$3,900	$3,750	$7,300
6398 BANQUETS, DEDICATIONS AND RECEPT	$5,065	$5,415	$6,350	$8,000	$6,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$171,982**	**$122,244**	**$155,210**	**$146,300**	**$156,600**
6405 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	$35,953	$46	$27,000	$27,414	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$35,953**	**$46**	**$27,000**	**$27,414**	**$0**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$37,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFERS	**$37,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
DEBT	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL-FIRE DEPARTMENT	**$2,896,840**	**$2,595,167**	**$2,826,961**	**$2,886,153**	**$3,089,055**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	100-143 EMERGENCY

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$0	$64	$0	$250	$250
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$750	$750	$750
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$923	$388	$300	$300	$300
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$0	$1,584	$1,800	$900	$900
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$187	$223	$0	$0	$0
SUPPLIES	**$1,110**	**$2,258**	**$2,850**	**$2,200**	**$2,200**
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$0	$250	$250
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$250**	**$250**
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$0	$79	$0	$700	$200
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$4,355	$4,542	$4,700	$4,800	$4,800
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$480	$0	$0	$0	$0
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERV.	$0	$0	$0	$1,100	$1,500
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$1,130	$0	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$240	$994	$600	$600	$600
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$0	$1,685	$1,500	$0	$0
6337 TRAINING	$675	$855	$1,200	$1,200	$1,200
6345 KTTF EXPENSES	$10,391	$9,156	$15,000	$14,940	$7,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$17,271**	**$17,311**	**$24,500**	**$24,840**	**$16,800**
TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	**$18,381**	**$19,570**	**$27,350**	**$27,290**	**$19,250**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	ESD#15 STATION 5	100-145 - ESD#15 STATION 5

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$147,023	$243,480	$328,787	$392,611	$461,008
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$0	$160,440	$155,490	$150,490	$79,802
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$52,620	$75,370	$65,345	$97,335	$95,041
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$6,160	$8,906	$0	$8,273	$26,371
6010 FIRE RUN PAYMENTS	$0	$15,880	$14,600	$20,000	$14,600
6011 VACATION PAY	$3,389	$12,442	$16,796	$21,877	$24,102
6012 SICK PAY	$968	$3,953	$16,093	$15,340	$21,976
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,844
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$0	$0	$1,265	$1,145	$1,655
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$15,685	$37,406	$44,688	$52,884	$54,577
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$28,820	$40,491	$57,816	$72,370	$85,943
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$2,150	$4,646	$6,864	$116	$12,150
6030 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSE	$0	$0	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$256,815**	**$603,014**	**$711,744**	**$836,441**	**$884,069**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$1,447	$246	$750	$1,200	$1,200
6104 JANITORIAL AND CLEANING SUPPLY	$3,159	$3,824	$3,000	$5,000	$5,000
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$1,277	$1,604	$1,800	$1,800	$1,800
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$0	$0	$2,000	$1,000	$2,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$2,655	$3,220	$53,740	$22,950	$22,800
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$0	$44	$0	$0	$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$1,315	$939	$1,000	$1,500	$1,500
6130 FURNITURE<$20,000	$901	$0	$250	$250	$250
SUPPLIES	**$10,754**	**$9,877**	**$66,240**	**$35,450**	**$37,800**
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINT.	$0	$0	$600	$600	$600
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$0	$27	$0	$0	$0
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$8,186	$19,942	$8,195	$8,535	$8,535
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	$0	$190	$0	$0	$0
6242 COMMUNICATION MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$300	$300	$300
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$8,186**	**$20,159**	**$9,095**	**$9,435**	**$9,435**
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$900	$0	$3,200	$2,000	$2,800
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$2,559	$1,935	$3,360	$2,860	$2,860
6313 UTILITIES	$20,122	$19,501	$26,125	$26,500	$26,500
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$0	$0	$333	$333	$333
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$0	$240	$0	$0	$0
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$1,432	$0	$5,800	$600	$7,500
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$0	$0	$1,700	$800	$1,000
6337 TRAINING	$1,225	$807	$9,700	$6,200	$9,450
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$26,238**	**$22,484**	**$50,218**	**$39,293**	**$50,443**
TOTAL GENERAL-ESD#15 STATION 5	**$301,993**	**$655,533**	**$837,297**	**$920,619**	**$981,747**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	PUBLIC WORKS ADM.	100-151-PUBLIC WORKS ADM.

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$34,910	$31,322	$33,777	$33,185	$34,362
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$342	$622	$1,030	$1,034	$1,030
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$1,560	$1,910	$0	$827	$1,809
6011 VACATION PAY	$1,823	$743	$1,407	$1,624	$1,507
6012 SICK PAY	$1,387	$814	$1,407	$845	$1,507
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$602
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$0	$75	$135	$135	$195
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$3,036	$2,591	$2,890	$2,881	$3,139
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$5,479	$4,622	$5,161	$5,146	$5,616
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$100	$106	$118	$88	$100
6030 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$0	$0	$0	$2,000	$4,000
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$48,637**	**$42,805**	**$45,925**	**$47,765**	**$53,867**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$1,012	$1,095	$1,200	$1,200	$1,200
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$124	$454	$400	$400	$400
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$2,801	$3,950	$3,000	$3,100	$3,200
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$275	$292	$300	$300	$300
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$3,623	$3,960	$1,500	$1,500	$2,000
6109 POSTAGE		$0	$0	$0	$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$252	$263	$250	$250	$250
SUPPLIES	**$8,087**	**$10,015**	**$6,650**	**$6,750**	**$7,350**
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$238	$1,131	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$0	$305	$0	$0	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$238**	**$1,436**	**$1,000**	**$1,000**	**$1,000**
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$361	$527	$500	$300	$300
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$0	$535	$0	$0	$0
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$0	$303	$300	$1,000	$1,500
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$0	$0	$0	$550	$0
6337 TRAINING	$0	$0	$3,000	$4,000	$5,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$361**	**$1,366**	**$3,800**	**$5,850**	**$6,800**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL-PUBLIC WORKS ADM.	**$57,323**	**$55,620**	**$57,375**	**$61,365**	**$69,017**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
GENERAL FUND	GARAGE	100-152 - GARAGE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$86,616	$69,181	$84,812	$82,339	$83,634
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$7,699	$9,890	$8,240	$10,000	$10,300
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$4,498	$3,154	$0	$2,282	$4,451
6011 VACATION PAY	$4,968	$3,991	$5,354	$6,216	$5,563
6012 SICK PAY	$2,897	$856	$4,997	$3,469	$3,709
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$526	$0	$0	$0	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$816
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$965	$490	$880	$880	$1,000
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$7,883	$6,138	$8,045	$7,955	$8,452
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$14,926	$11,478	$14,366	$14,487	$15,123
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$1,994	$1,986	$2,000	$1,702	$1,800
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$132,972**	**$107,164**	**$128,694**	**$129,330**	**$134,848**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$243	$56	$50	$50	$50
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$976	$2,504	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$1,096	$1,213	$1,130	$1,300	$1,475
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$780	$1,115	$1,100	$1,650	$1,650
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$1,393	$1,522	$5,000	$4,500	$4,000
SUPPLIES	**$4,488**	**$6,410**	**$11,280**	**$11,500**	**$11,175**
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$0	$58	$300	$300	$300
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$33	$902	$500	$500	$500
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$169	$0	$10,000	$10,000	$0
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	$497	$5,372	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$699**	**$6,332**	**$14,800**	**$14,800**	**$4,800**
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$721	$1,373	$800	$1,300	$1,300
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$0	$6,600	$6,000	$0	$0
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$0	$40	$0	$0	$0
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,728	$1,728	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$473	$514	$500	$600	$600
6337 TRAINING	$180	$498	$1,200	$1,200	$1,200
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$0	$61	$200	$100	$200
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$3,102**	**$10,813**	**$10,700**	**$5,200**	**$5,300**
6405 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-GARAGE	**$141,261**	**$130,720**	**$165,474**	**$160,830**	**$156,123**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	PARKS	100-153 - PARKS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$145,283	$177,027	$211,884	$197,859	$207,016
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$36,756	$39,637	$48,707	$55,931	$50,489
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$13,969	$13,968	$13,390	$14,000	$13,390
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$8,375	$10,887	$0	$6,075	$12,118
6011 VACATION PAY	$6,802	$10,969	$11,770	$10,875	$11,051
6012 SICK PAY	$4,355	$6,494	$9,371	$8,840	$9,146
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$0	$847	$0	$0	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$1,595	$2,430	$2,325	$2,155	$1,225
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$16,022	$18,620	$22,926	$22,484	$23,461
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$24,775	$28,933	$34,290	$33,021	$35,066
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$2,666	$3,169	$3,200	$3,257	$3,350
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$260,598**	**$312,981**	**$357,863**	**$354,497**	**$366,312**
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$17,148	$20,051	$30,000	$30,000	$30,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$2,571	$4,429	$3,750	$3,950	$4,550
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$9,132	$9,631	$10,000	$10,000	$12,000
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$5,365	$4,989	$6,000	$6,000	$6,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$9,929	$35,104	$17,000	$17,000	$17,000
SUPPLIES	**$44,145**	**$74,205**	**$66,750**	**$66,950**	**$69,550**
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$4,581	$6,462	$5,000	$6,700	$7,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$1,411	$2,411	$3,100	$1,500	$2,000
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$15,000	$8,800	$0
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	$56,751	$66,958	$109,000	$112,400	$247,000
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$0	$0	$16,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$62,743**	**$75,830**	**$132,100**	**$129,400**	**$272,000**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$555	$506	$0	$0	$0
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$2,497	$3,004	$2,700	$2,700	$2,700
6321 SYSTEM CONTRACT SERVICES	$10,249	$7,985	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$456	$656	$500	$500	$0
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$200	$69	$500	$500	$500
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$2,340	$3,507	$5,500	$5,500	$5,500
6337 TRAINING	$445	$395	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$0	$0	$0	$100	$100
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$16,742**	**$16,123**	**$20,200**	**$20,300**	**$19,800**
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	$0	$41,972	$0	$0	$0
6406 LAND AND BUILDINGS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$3,750	$0	$85,000	$85,000	$25,000
6412 JUERGENS PARK	$0	$4,447	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$3,750**	**$46,419**	**$85,000**	**$85,000**	**$25,000**
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	$480,000	$580,000	$450,000	$350,000	$370,000
TRANSFERS	**$480,000**	**$580,000**	**$450,000**	**$350,000**	**$370,000**
TOTAL GENERAL-PARKS	**$867,978**	**$1,105,557**	**$1,111,913**	**$1,006,147**	**$1,122,662**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	STREETS	100-154 - STREETS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$62,091	$82,258	$66,976	$70,182	$61,801
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$196,747	$221,909	$274,289	$257,782	$277,010
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$2,264	$2,865	$5,150	$10,000	$5,150
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$18,933	$14,491	$26,265	$26,265	$26,265
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$15,052	$17,805	$0	$10,373	$19,670
6011 VACATION PAY	$18,901	$19,337	$20,903	$18,441	$21,734
6012 SICK PAY	$18,702	$9,856	$16,394	$14,377	$15,110
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$1,647	$0	$0	$0	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,123
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$3,150	$2,715	$2,900	$2,900	$3,125
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$25,467	$25,802	$31,785	$31,061	$33,155
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$46,635	$47,220	$56,062	$55,048	$58,616
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$13,956	$16,587	$16,900	$14,194	$14,850
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$423,545**	**$460,845**	**$517,624**	**$510,623**	**$537,609**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$148	$314	$250	$300	$300
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$34,959	$27,282	$55,500	$55,500	$55,500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$4,172	$5,610	$7,050	$7,150	$6,950
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$15,308	$22,679	$20,000	$25,300	$25,300
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$5,860	$9,561	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000
SUPPLIES	**$60,447**	**$65,446**	**$102,800**	**$108,250**	**$108,050**
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$13,064	$35,576	$15,000	$20,000	$20,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$3,426	$5,877	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	$235,469	$215,185	$358,000	$370,000	$350,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$251,959**	**$256,638**	**$378,000**	**$395,000**	**$375,000**
6302 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,ENGINEER	$0	$7,925	$10,000	$8,000	$5,000
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$13,261	$6,169	$14,000	$15,500	$15,500
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$2,723	$2,833	$2,800	$2,800	$2,800
6319 MOSQUITO CONTROL	$13,038	$12,529	$15,000	$15,000	$15,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$11,048	$13,302	$10,000	$6,000	$10,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$0	$89	$0	$0	$0
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$0	$0	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
6337 TRAINING	$502	$395	$400	$400	$400
6338 STREET LIGHTS	$107,256	$123,692	$110,000	$110,000	$115,000
6361 STUDIES AND ANALYSIS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$50,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$200	$200	$325	$325	$500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$148,028**	**$167,134**	**$164,025**	**$159,525**	**$215,700**
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$16,000	$0	$0
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$33,192	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$33,192**	**$16,000**	**$0**	**$0**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$0	$105,000	$0	$0	$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	$1,500,000	$910,000	$963,000	$606,500	$220,000
TRANSFERS	**$1,500,000**	**$1,015,000**	**$963,000**	**$606,500**	**$220,000**
TOTAL-STREETS	**$2,383,979**	**$1,998,255**	**$2,141,449**	**$1,779,898**	**$1,456,359**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	SANITATION	100-155 SANITATION

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$39,760	$40,880	$42,000	$42,000	$42,000
SUPPLIES	**$39,760**	**$40,880**	**$42,000**	**$42,000**	**$42,000**
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-OTHER	$155,201	$82,619	$150,000	$115,000	$60,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		$0	$0	$0	$0
6327 GARBAGE SERVICES	$1,777,932	$1,456,738	$2,032,472	$2,032,472	$2,200,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$2,270	$1,404	$3,000	$400	$3,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$200	$200	$300	$300	$300
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$1,935,603**	**$1,540,962**	**$2,185,772**	**$2,148,172**	**$2,263,300**
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$13,438	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$13,438**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL SANITATION	**$1,975,363**	**$1,586,442**	**$2,227,772**	**$2,190,172**	**$2,305,300**

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
CITY OF TOMBALL		
GENERAL FUND	ENGINEERING AND PLANNING	100-156 ENGINEERING & PLANNING

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$239,230	$271,335	$309,973	$255,959	$240,007
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$34,903	$34,392	$38,128	$42,702	$80,484
6004 WAGES-PART TIME		$0	$0	$0	$0
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$1,473	$1,012	$773	$4,000	$3,348
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$13,687	$14,541	$0	$9,136	$17,064
6011 VACATION PAY	$8,790	$15,385	$16,848	$12,265	$17,939
6012 SICK PAY	$4,273	$5,435	$17,466	$11,476	$14,220
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$0	$481	$0	$0	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$4,276
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$480	$765	$870	$870	$1,170
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$22,747	$25,005	$30,026	$26,082	$29,652
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$42,580	$46,212	$53,625	$47,119	$53,054
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$1,058	$898	$987	$831	$1,300
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$369,221**	**$415,461**	**$468,696**	**$410,440**	**$462,514**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$5,893	$2,261	$7,500	$7,000	$7,000
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$282	$976	$500	$1,000	$1,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$39	$248	$300	$400	$500
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$0	$0	$0	$1,500	$1,500
6109 POSTAGE	$4,665	$3,679	$6,000	$5,000	$6,000
SUPPLIES	**$10,879**	**$7,163**	**$14,300**	**$14,900**	**$16,000**
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	0	$0	$0	$1,000	$1,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,000**	**$1,000**
6302 PROF.SERV.-ENGINEERING	$80,750	$36,180	$90,000	$60,000	$80,000
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$1,700	$80,071	$40,000	$56,000	$0
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$2,240	$2,981	$3,100	$3,100	$3,600
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$78	$38	$500	$96	$0
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$6,943	$6,324	$10,500	$11,000	$11,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$365	$1,186	$1,000	$1,500	$1,500
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	$4,800	$4,800	$4,800	$4,800	$4,800
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$4,585	$2,672	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
6337 TRAINING	$4,929	$5,110	$7,000	$7,000	$7,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$180	$320	$600	$200	$200
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$106,570**	**$139,682**	**$162,500**	**$148,696**	**$113,100**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL ENGINEERING AND PLANNING	**$486,670**	**$562,307**	**$645,496**	**$575,036**	**$592,614**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL FUND	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	100-157 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$69,553	$74,058	$83,582	$84,885	$83,095
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$3,778	$3,937	$5,150	$5,150	$5,150
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$4,518	$4,018	$0	$2,547	$5,064
6011 VACATION PAY	$7,607	$8,932	$8,191	$5,811	$8,620
6012 SICK PAY	$1,602	$3,913	$4,312	$2,661	$3,822
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$586	$0	$0	$0	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,529
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$2,170	$2,290	$2,410	$2,410	$2,530
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$6,879	$7,051	$8,026	$7,963	$8,520
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$12,519	$12,777	$14,334	$14,315	$15,244
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$2,136	$2,131	$2,200	$1,874	$2,000
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$111,348**	**$119,106**	**$128,205**	**$127,616**	**$135,574**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$290	$0	$0	$0	$0
6104 JANITORIAL AND CLEANING SUPPLY	$9,549	$8,629	$9,500	$9,500	$9,500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$5,810	$4,340	$5,000	$3,000	$3,000
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$314	$285	$500	$500	$500
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$1,195	$1,413	$1,250	$1,250	$1,600
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$1,732	$2,082	$1,700	$1,700	$1,700
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$1,091	$16,675	$7,500	$10,268	$1,000
SUPPLIES	**$19,981**	**$33,424**	**$25,450**	**$28,259**	**$19,300**
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$665	$44	$200	$700	$500
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$105,393	$180,245	$128,150	$325,000	$161,500
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$25,000	$25,000	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$106,058**	**$180,289**	**$153,350**	**$350,700**	**$162,000**
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$0	$0	$40,000	$40,000	$0
6311 JANITORIAL SERVICES	$69,973	$69,617	$73,000	$80,000	$85,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$175,193	$186,340	$175,000	$30,000	$35,000
6313 UTILITIES	$151,669	$154,392	$160,000	$160,000	$160,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$150	$0	$0	$0	$0
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$2,507	$2,703	$2,300	$2,300	$2,300
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$61	$0	$61	$100	$100
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$399,553**	**$413,052**	**$450,361**	**$312,400**	**$282,400**
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	$0	$0	$40,000	$0	$0
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$40,000**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	**$636,940**	**$745,872**	**$797,366**	**$818,975**	**$599,274**

200 - General Special Revenue Fund Seizure

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Budget	FY 2019 Projected	FY 2020 Budget
Revenues:						
Abandoned Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seized Funds	2,456	3,310	5,057	97,500	40,000	-
Child Safety	13,877	13,037	13,726	13,000	13,000	-
Interest	519	895	1,649	750	1,500	750
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	16,852	17,242	20,432	111,250	54,500	750
Expenditures:						
Supplies	17,360	22,740	-	25,000	22,000	-
Services and Charges	36,662	-	2,539	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	-	-	61,000	9,100	-
Total	54,022	22,740	2,539	86,000	31,100	-
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(37,170)	(5,498)	17,893	25,250	23,400	750
Beginning Fund Balance	151,514	114,344	108,846	126,739	126,739	22,378
Ending Fund Balance	114,344	108,846	126,739	151,989	22,378	23,128

Fund Description

The General Special Revenue fund accounts for Police forfeiture funds and Child Safety fees. Forfeiture funds are awards of monies or property by the courts related to cases that involve the Tomball Police Department. According to Chapter 59, Article 6, Paragraph (d) of the Code of Criminal Procedure, "Proceeds awarded under this chapter to a law enforcement agency may be spent by the agency after a budget for the expenditures of the proceeds has been submitted to the governing body of the municipality." Child Safety Fees are received through the Harris County Tax Assessor/Collector. These fees represent a portion of each citation written by the Tomball Police Department. The State of Texas allocates a percentage of each court fee to the Child Safety Program and is remitted back to the municipality to be used for educational material for children, coloring books, pencils, goody bags, etc and are distributed at various community events each year.

CITY OF TOMBALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - 200						
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2020
GENERAL SPECIAL FUND	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5785 POLICE SEIZED FUNDS	2,456	3,310	5,057	97,500	40,000	-
5790 CHILD SAFETY FUND	13,877	13,037	13,726	13,000	13,000	-
5800 INTEREST	519	895	1,649	750	1,500	750
TOTAL GENERAL SPECIAL FUND	16,852	17,242	20,432	111,250	54,500	750

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL SPECIAL FUND	POLICE SEIZURE FUNDS	200-221 POLICE SEIZURE FUNDS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6103 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$8,140	$0	$0	$0	$0
6106 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	$14,600	$0	$10,000	$0	$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$15,000	$22,000	$0
SUPPLIES	**$22,740**	**$0**	**$25,000**	**$22,000**	**$0**
6201 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$61,000	$9,100	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$61,000**	**$9,100**	**$0**
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES	$0	$2,539	$0	$0	$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$2,539**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6402 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL POLICE SEIZURE FUNDS	**$22,740**	**$2,539**	**$86,000**	**$31,100**	**$0**

220 - Municipal Court Building Security Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Budget	FY 2019 Projection	FY 2020 Budget
Revenues:						
Fines and Warrants	12,125	10,723	9,334	11,000	11,000	11,000
Interest	922	1,961	3,369	2,000	3,000	3,000
Total	13,047	12,684	12,703	13,000	14,000	14,000
Expenditures:						
Supplies	-	46,660	5,348	50,000	20,000	50,000
Total	-	46,660	5,348	50,000	20,000	50,000
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	13,047	(33,976)	7,355	(37,000)	(6,000)	(36,000)
Beginning Fund Balance	241,707	254,754	220,778	228,133	228,133	222,133
Ending Fund Balance	254,754	220,778	228,133	191,133	222,133	186,133

Fund Description

In prior years, the General Fund accounted for the City's court building security fees. In order to more accurately account for these funds, in FY 2006-07, the City created the Municipal Court Building Security Fee fund. These fees are generated from court fines. By law, these funds can only be spent on the City's municipal court.

CITY OF TOMBALL
MUNI COURT BLDG SECURITY - 220

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2020
MUNI COURT- BLDG SECURITY	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	PROJECTION	BUDGET
5311 MUNICIPAL COURT BLDG-SECURITY	12,125	10,723	9,334	11,000	11,000	11,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	922	1,961	3,369	2,000	3,000	3,000
TOTAL MUNI COURT- BLDG SECURITY	**$ 13,047**	**$ 12,684**	**$ 12,703**	**$ 13,000**	**$ 14,000**	**$ 14,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
MUNI COURT- BLDG SECURITY	MUNICIPAL COURT	220-122 - MUNICIPAL COURT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$46,660	$5,348	$50,000	$20,000	$50,000
SUPPLIES	**$46,660**	**$5,348**	**$50,000**	**$20,000**	**$50,000**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	$0	$0	$0	$15,000	$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$15,000**	**$0**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	**$46,660**	**$5,348**	**$50,000**	**$35,000**	**$50,000**

230 - Municipal Court Technology Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Budget	FY 2019 Projections	FY 2020 Budget
Revenues:						
Fines and Warrants	16,167	14,297	12,453	16,000	16,000	18,000
Interest	911	1,654	3,272	2,000	3,000	3,000
Total	17,078	15,951	15,725	18,000	19,000	21,000
Expenditures:						
Supplies	27,348	47,385	40,000	15,000	28,000	10,000
Services and Charges	1,500	7,270	8,998	15,000	10,000	10,000
Total	28,848	54,655	48,998	30,000	38,000	20,000
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(11,770)	(38,704)	(33,273)	(12,000)	(19,000)	1,000
Beginning Fund Balance	282,141	270,371	231,670	198,397	198,397	179,397
Ending Fund Balance	270,371	231,670	198,397	186,397	179,397	180,397

Fund Description

In prior years, the General Fund accounted for the City's court technology fees. In order to more accurately account for these funds, in FY 2006-07, the City created the Municipal Court Technology Fund. These fees are generated from court fines. By law, these funds can only be spent on the City's municipal court.

CITY OF TOMBALL
Muni Court Technology Fund Detail - 230

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2020
MUNICIPAL COURT TECH FUND	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5312 COURT TECHNOLOGY FEE	16,167	14,297	12,453	16,000	16,000	18,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	911	1,654	3,272	2,000	3,000	3,000
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT TECH FUND	**$ 17,078**	**$ 15,951**	**$ 15,725**	**$ 18,000**	**$ 19,000**	**$ 21,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
MUNICIPAL COURT TECH FUND	MUNICIPAL COURT	230-122 - MUNICIPAL COURT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$11,587	$40,000	$15,000	$28,000	$10,000
6103 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$35,798	$0	$0	$0	$0
SUPPLIES	**$47,385**	**$40,000**	**$15,000**	**$28,000**	**$10,000**
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6320 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	$7,270	$8,998	$15,000	$10,000	$10,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$7,270**	**$8,998**	**$15,000**	**$10,000**	**$10,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL GENERAL-MUNICIPAL COURT	**$54,655**	**$48,998**	**$30,000**	**$38,000**	**$20,000**

240 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Budget	FY 2019 Projection	FY 2020 Budget
Revenues:						
Occupancy Tax	565,768	485,558	637,485	625,000	720,000	650,000
Miscellaneous Income	6,595	5,790	10,225	15,000	10,000	10,000
Event Revenue	500	2,600	8,171	2,500	2,500	3,000
Interest	1,574	3,456	6,950	4,000	8,000	8,000
Transfers In	20,000	20,000	20,000	30,000	100,000	126,000
Total	594,437	517,404	682,831	676,500	840,500	797,000
Expenditures:						
Grants	213,581	236,503	245,565	243,000	247,500	258,500
Second Saturday Events	65,544	91,881	92,501	109,467	110,058	43,900
Tourism	219,116	270,737	290,018	399,118	390,885	511,571
Transfer to Employee Benefits Trust Fund	17,288	19,794	20,224	20,818	20,818	20,128
Total	515,530	618,915	648,305	772,404	769,261	834,099
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	78,899	(101,513)	34,527	(95,874)	71,269	(37,069)
Beginning Fund Balance	443,975	522,874	421,361	455,887	455,887	527,156
Ending Fund Balance	522,874	421,361	455,887	360,013	527,156	490,087

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund accounts for revenues received from hotel occupancy taxes. By state statute, cities with populations of less than 125,000 must spend at least 1% of hotel tax revenues on advertising, no more than 15% on the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts and a maximum of 50% on historical preservation. Hotels submit quarterly to the City an occupancy tax based upon 7% of total room receipts. Compliance with the provisions of the state statutes is monitored by the City administration on a continuing basis.

	FY 2019 Projection	FY 2020 Budget
25% of Operating Expenses - Target	**69%**	**59%**

CITY OF TOMBALL HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND - 240						
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2020
HOTEL OCCUPANCY FUND	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5180 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	565,768	485,558	637,485	625,000	720,000	650,000
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	6,595	5,785	10,225	15,000	10,000	10,000
5555 EVENT SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	500	2,600	8,171	2,500	2,500	3,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	1,574	3,456	6,950	4,000	8,000	8,000
5910 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	20,000	20,000	20,000	30,000	100,000	126,000
TOTAL HOTEL OCCUPANCY FUND	**594,437**	**517,399**	**682,831**	**676,500**	**840,500**	**797,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	240-240 HOT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
SUPPLIES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6301 PROF.SERV.-AUDIT AND ACCTNG.	$1,000	$5,665	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
6342 DEPOT MUSEUM	$0	$0	$5,000	$4,000	$5,000
6351 TOMBALL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000
6356 TOMBALL SISTER CITY ORG.	$158,003	$160,000	$160,000	$160,000	$160,000
6359 GRANTS	$42,500	$44,900	$40,000	$45,500	$55,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$236,503**	**$245,565**	**$243,000**	**$247,500**	**$258,500**
TOTAL HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	**$236,503**	**$245,565**	**$243,000**	**$247,500**	**$258,500**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	2ND SATURDAY EVENTS	240-241 2ND SATURDAY EVENTS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES- ADMINISTRATIVE	$42,727	$44,856	$46,493	$46,682	$0
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$2,466	$2,163	$0	$1,356	$0
6011 VACATION PAY	$2,192	$1,693	$1,937	$1,356	$0
6012 SICK PAY	$822	$940	$2,712	$1,937	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$135	$195	$255	$255	$0
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$3,802	$3,907	$4,421	$4,127	$0
6022 TMRS RETIREMENT-EMPLOYER	$7,065	$7,242	$7,463	$7,489	$0
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$100	$106	$118	$88	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$59,309**	**$61,101**	**$63,399**	**$63,290**	**$0**
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	$799	$487	$1,000	$1,000	$0
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$970	$955	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$6,952	$4,148	$8,500	$8,300	$8,500
6130 FURNITURE <$20,000	$0	$0	$500	$300	$300
SUPPLIES	**$8,721**	**$5,590**	**$11,500**	**$11,100**	**$10,300**
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	$3,960	$3,674	$5,500	$6,000	$6,500
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$768	$768	$768	$768	$0
6327 GARBAGE SERVICES	$0	$0	$0	$600	$600
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$7,274	$8,486	$7,500	$8,000	$8,500
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$0	$711	$1,000	$1,000	$1,500
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$0	$330	$400	$400	$0
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCE	$2,400	$2,400	$2,400	$2,400	$0
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$3,622	$3,484	$6,500	$6,300	$6,500
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$907	$1,553	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
6337 TRAINING	$0	$75	$500	$200	$0
6358 OTHER TOURISM EXPENDITURE	$4,920	$4,328	$7,500	$7,500	$7,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$23,851**	**$25,810**	**$34,568**	**$35,668**	**$33,600**
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	$9,857	$10,112	$10,382	$10,409	$0
TRANSFERS	**$9,857**	**$10,112**	**$10,382**	**$10,409**	**$0**
TOTAL 2ND SATURDAY EVENTS	**$101,738**	**$102,613**	**$119,849**	**$120,467**	**$43,900**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	MARKETING/INFORMATION CENTER	240-243 MARKETING

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES- ADMINISTRATIVE	$76,033	$79,646	$85,047	$83,964	$129,821
6003 WAGES- FULL TIME	$0	$0	$0	$0	$34,362
6004 WAGES- PART TIME	$6,628	$11,629	$17,803	$17,803	$0
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$206	$0	$309	$300	$309
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$3,235	$3,333	$0	$2,533	$8,794
6011 VACATION PAY	$4,853	$3,666	$5,429	$6,153	$10,239
6012 SICK PAY	$1,294	$1,333	$5,067	$3,257	$7,329
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,329
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$340	$400	$460	$460	$835
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$7,600	$8,171	$9,734	$9,311	$16,121
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$12,779	$13,090	$16,623	$14,204	$28,082
6024 HEALTH INSURANCE	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$150	$159	$178	$132	$300
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$113,118**	**$121,427**	**$140,650**	**$138,117**	**$238,521**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$432	$2,849	$4,700	$6,000	$5,000
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$200	$879	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$0	$210	$0	$0	$0
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$352	$412	$1,700	$1,700	$1,700
6109 POSTAGE	$0	$487	$1,000	$1,000	$1,500
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$3,406	$8,108	$6,000	$6,000	$6,000
6130 FURNITURE <$20,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,000	$0
SUPPLIES	**$4,390**	**$12,945**	**$14,400**	**$16,700**	**$15,200**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	$41,280	$32,570	$65,000	$65,000	$65,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$768	$873	$768	$768	$1,800
6327 GARBAGE SERVICES	$1,700	$630	$3,500	$3,500	$3,500
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$10,962	$8,259	$20,000	$12,000	$12,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$5,000	$2,579	$4,000	$4,000	$6,500
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$6,836	$7,282	$10,000	$10,000	$15,650
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCE	$4,800	$4,800	$4,800	$4,800	$7,200
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$50,022	$53,401	$75,000	$75,000	$75,000
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$19,952	$41,035	$50,000	$50,000	$50,000
6337 TRAINING	$487	$581	$3,000	$3,000	$3,200
6358 OTHER TOURISM EXPENDITURES	$11,062	$3,635	$8,000	$8,000	$18,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$152,869**	**$155,646**	**$244,068**	**$236,068**	**$257,850**
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	$9,937	$10,112	$10,436	$10,409	$20,128
TRANSFERS	**$9,937**	**$10,112**	**$10,436**	**$10,409**	**$20,128**
TOTAL VISITORS/CONVENTION CNTR	**$280,314**	**$300,130**	**$409,554**	**$401,294**	**$531,699**

250 - Red Light Camera Program Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Budget	FY 2019 Projection	FY 2020 Budget
Revenues:						
Fines and Warrants	327,428	285,755	228,585	150,050	160,050	11,000
Interest	1,414	4,011	5,708	4,000	7,000	600
Total	328,842	289,766	234,293	154,050	167,050	11,600
Expenditures:						
Personnel Costs	15,261	18,883	20,708	58,278	36,873	21,556
Supplies	102,545	14,418	16,837	16,000	-	17,300
Maintenance	9,261	24,414	18,548	18,000	-	-
Services and Charges	10,227	21,094	34,061	25,000	-	-
Transfer to Veh. Repl. Fund	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-
Transfer to Capital Projects Fund	-	323,541	310,000	-	-	299,217
Total	157,294	422,350	420,154	137,278	56,873	338,073
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	171,549	(132,586)	(185,859)	16,773	110,178	(326,472)
Beginning Fund Balance	364,393	535,941	403,354	217,495	217,495	327,673
Ending Fund Balance	535,941	403,354	217,495	234,268	327,673	1,201

Automated red light photo enforcement cameras were setup during FY 2008. Four intersections were selected for this initiative with a goal of reducing the number of injury accidents caused by "red light running". By law, the use of the revenues is limited to traffic safety programs, including pedestrian safety programs, public safety programs, intersection improvements, and traffic enforcement.

CITY OF TOMBALL
RED LIGHT CAMERA - 250

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2020
RED LIGHT CAMERA FUND	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5300 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES	327,428	285,705	228,535	150,000	160,000	11,000
5310 COURT COSTS/ADM.FEES	-	50	50	50	50	-
5800 INTEREST INCOME	1,414	4,011	5,708	4,000	7,000	600
TOTAL RED LIGHT CAMERA FUND	**328,842**	**289,766**	**234,293**	**154,050**	**167,050**	**11,600**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
RED LIGHT CAMERA PROGRAM	POLICE DEPARTMENT	250-121 - POLICE DEPT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$16,064	$18,048	$38,557	$15,838	$19,467
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$325	$112	$15,450	$15,450	$0
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$1,254	$1,329	$4,132	$2,394	$1,489
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$0	$0	$2,000	$2,000	$0
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$1,240	$1,219	$1,400	$1,191	$600
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$18,883**	**$20,708**	**$61,539**	**$36,873**	**$21,556**
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$99	$0	$0	$0	$0
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$13,222	$11,254	$10,000	$0	$0
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$0	$1,126	$1,000	$0	$0
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$1,025	$478	$0	$0	$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$72	$3,979	$2,500	$0	$0
SUPPLIES	**$14,418**	**$16,837**	**$13,500**	**$0**	**$0**
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$24,414	$18,548	$10,000	$0	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$24,414**	**$18,548**	**$10,000**	**$0**	**$0**
6303 PROF. SERV. - LEGAL	$124	$0	$0	$0	$0
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, OTHER	$1,245	$14,684	$2,000	$0	$0
6330 INSURANCE	$4,248	$13,671	$10,000	$0	$0
6337 TRAINING	$15,477	$5,706	$5,000	$0	$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$21,094**	**$34,061**	**$17,000**	**$0**	**$0**
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT		$0	$0	$0	$17,300
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$17,300**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000	$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	$323,541	$310,000	$0	$0	$299,217
TRANSFERS	**$343,541**	**$330,000**	**$20,000**	**$20,000**	**$299,217**
TOTAL - POLICE DEPT	**$422,350**	**$420,154**	**$122,039**	**$56,873**	**$338,073**

260 - General Special Revenue Fund - Child Safety

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Budget	FY 2019 Projected	FY 2020 Budget
Revenues:						
Child Safety	-	-	-	-	-	13,000
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	750
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	13,750
Expenditures:						
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services and Charges	-	-	-	-	-	13,000
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	13,000
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	750
Beginning Fund Balance					-	127,761
Ending Fund Balance					127,761	128,511

Fund Description

Child Safety Fees are received through the Harris County Tax Assessor/Collector. These fees represent a portion of each citation written by the Tomball Police Department. The State of Texas allocates a percentage of each court fee to the Child Safety Program and is remitted back to the municipality to be used for educational material for children, coloring books, pencils, goody bags, etc and are distributed at various community events each year.

CITY OF TOMBALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - CHILD SAFETY - 260						
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2020
GENERAL SPECIAL FUND	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5790 CHILD SAFETY FUND	-	-	-	-	-	13,000
5800 INTEREST	-	-	-	-	-	750
TOTAL GENERAL SPECIAL FUND	-	-	-	-	-	13,750

CITY OF TOMBALL

GENERAL SPECIAL FUND | CHILD SAFETY FUND | 260-222 CHILD SAFETY FUND

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
SUPPLIES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6350 CHILD SAFETY EDUCATION	$0	$0	$0	$0	$13,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$13,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL CHILD SAFETY FUND	**$7,050**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$13,000**

290 - Tomball Fun Runs Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Budget	FY 2019 Projection	FY 2020 Budget
Revenues:						
Event Revenue	20,233	23,325	16,566	23,000	23,000	23,000
Interest	2	5	135	50	200	200
Total	20,235	23,330	16,701	23,050	23,200	23,200
Expenditures:						
Supplies	11,225	8,041	5,519	7,200	7,200	7,200
Services and Charges	10,413	17,368	9,333	15,000	14,500	14,500
Total	21,638	25,409	14,853	22,200	21,700	21,700
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,403)	(2,079)	1,848	850	1,500	1,500
Beginning Fund Balance	15,546	14,144	12,065	13,914	13,914	15,414
Ending Fund Balance	14,144	12,065	13,914	14,764	15,414	16,914

CITY OF TOMBALL FUN RUN FUND - 290						
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2020
FUN RUN FUND	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5555 EVENT SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	8,725	13,955	7,850	5,000	5,000	5,000
5556 EVENT REGISTRATION FEE	11,508	9,370	8,716	18,000	18,000	18,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	2	5	135	50	200	200
TOTAL FUN RUN FUND	**20,235**	**23,330**	**16,701**	**23,050**	**23,200**	**23,200**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
TOMBALL "FUN RUNS"	FUN RUNS	290-290 FUN RUNS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	$281	$0	$200	$200	$200
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$7,760	$5,519	$7,000	$7,000	$7,000
SUPPLIES	**$8,041**	**$5,519**	**$7,200**	**$7,200**	**$7,200**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-OTHER	$685	$0	$500	$0	$0
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$8,865	$9,333	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$7,818	$0	$6,000	$6,000	$6,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$17,368**	**$9,333**	**$15,000**	**$14,500**	**$14,500**
TOTAL FUN RUNS	**$25,409**	**$14,853**	**$22,200**	**$21,700**	**$21,700**

300 Debt Service Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY2016 Actual	FY2017 Actual	FY2018 Actual	FY2019 Budget	FY2019 Projection	FY2020 Budget
Revenues:						
Current taxes	$ 3,741,118	$ 3,953,733	$ 4,229,313	$ 4,500,000	$ 4,400,000	$ 4,550,000
Delinquent taxes	50,601	50,271	85,766	60,000	30,000	60,000
Penalty and interest	26,772	36,425	50,916	40,000	30,000	30,000
Interest	14,350	36,555	77,006	52,500	60,000	70,000
TEDC Contributions	528,013	530,913	533,612	536,113	536,113	533,463
Total Revenues	4,360,854	4,607,897	4,976,613	5,188,613	5,056,113	5,243,463
Expenditures:						
Principal	2,216,750	3,048,250	3,249,250	2,990,250	2,990,250	3,016,250
Interest	811,986	1,249,301	1,443,281	1,352,131	1,332,831	1,239,563
Loan Payment- Fire Truck	68,858	71,123	73,463	75,880	-	130,000
Fees	10,163	11,780	13,380	11,783	13,380	14,000
Total Expenditures	3,107,757	4,380,454	4,779,374	4,430,044	4,336,461	4,399,813
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	1,253,095	227,442	197,239	758,569	719,652	843,650
Beginning Fund Balance	3,081,703	4,334,798	4,562,240	4,759,479	4,759,479	5,479,131
Ending Fund Balance	$ 4,334,798	$ 4,562,240	$ 4,759,479	$ 5,518,048	$ 5,479,131	$ 6,322,780
Ending FB as % of Next Year's Debt Service Requirement	99%	95%	107%	125%	125%	144%

CITY OF TOMBALL
DEBT SERVICE FUND - 300

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2020
DEBT SERVICE FUND	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5110 CURRENT TAXES	3,741,118	3,953,733	4,229,313	4,500,000	4,400,000	4,550,000
5120 DELINQUENT TAXES	50,601	50,271	85,766	60,000	30,000	60,000
5130 PENALTY,INTEREST, ATTY FEES	27,267	38,941	59,473	40,000	30,000	30,000
5800 INTEREST INCOME	14,350	36,555	77,006	52,500	60,000	70,000
5801 UNREALIZED GAIN ON INVESTMENTS	(495)	(2,516)	(8,557)	-	-	-
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	528,013	530,913	533,612	536,113	536,113	533,463
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND	**4,360,854**	**4,607,897**	**4,976,613**	**5,188,613**	**5,056,113**	**5,243,463**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
DEBT SERVICE FUND	DEBT SERVICE	300-300 DEBT SERVICE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6901 INTEREST-BONDS	$1,249,301	$1,443,281	$1,352,131	$1,332,831	$1,239,563
6906 BOND FEES AND COST	$11,780	$13,380	$11,783	$13,380	$14,000
6911 PRINCIPAL-BONDS	$3,048,250	$3,249,250	$2,990,250	$2,990,250	$3,016,250
6915 CAPITAL LEASE PAYMENTS	$71,123	$73,463	$75,880	$0	$130,000
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	**$4,380,454**	**$4,779,374**	**$4,430,044**	**$4,336,461**	**$4,399,813**

City of Tomball
400 Capital Projects Fund
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Budget	FY 2019 Projection	FY 2020 Budget
Revenues:						
Transfers from General Fund	$ 1,161,277	$ 1,980,000	$ 1,490,000	$ 1,563,000	$ 956,500	$ 590,000
Transfers from Enterprise Fund	398,053	1,229,505	655,000	1,123,644	1,309,442	150,000
Transfers from Other Sources	-	1,789,524	310,000	300,000	428,744	1,099,217
Certificates of Obligation	-	21,146,430	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue Sources	1,498	-	10,400	-	-	-
Interest	50,147	296,907	619,740	500,000	850,000	1,000,000
Total	$ 1,610,975	$ 26,442,366	$ 3,085,140	$ 3,486,644	$ 3,544,686	$ 2,839,217
Expenditures:						
Capital Outlay - General Fund	1,431,921	2,555,829	3,554,263	15,502,836	3,866,324	3,884,572
Capital Outlay - Enterprise Fund	-	-	2,625,624	3,237,927	2,174,727	850,000
Debt Service	-	396,430	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay - Drainage	-	-	-	-	370,464	800,000
Total	$ 1,431,921	$ 2,952,259	$ 6,179,886	$ 18,740,763	$ 6,411,515	$ 5,534,572
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ 179,054	$ 23,490,107	$ (3,094,746)	$ (15,254,119)	$ (2,866,829)	$ (2,695,355)
Beginning Fund Balance	$ 12,281,228	$ 12,460,282	$ 35,950,389	$ 32,855,643	$ 32,855,643	$ 29,988,813
Ending Fund Balance	$ 12,460,281	$ 35,950,389	$ 32,855,643	$ 17,601,524	$ 29,988,813	$ 27,293,458

CITY OF TOMBALL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - 400						
	2016	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**	**2019**	**2020**
CAPITAL PROJECTS	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5800 INTEREST INCOME	50,147	296,907	622,487	500,000	850,000	1,000,000
5801 UNREALIZED GAIN ON INVESTMENTS	-	-	(2,747)	-	-	-
5820 DRAINAGE CAPITAL RECOVERY FEES	1,498	-	-	-	-	-
5830 DEVELOPER RECOVERY FEES	-	-	10,400	-	-	-
5900 DEBT PROCEEDS	-	20,234,743	-	-	-	-
5901 PREMIUM ON BONDS	-	911,687	-	-	-	-
5910 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	1,161,277	1,980,000	1,490,000	1,563,000	956,500	590,000
5911 TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	398,053	1,229,505	655,000	1,123,644	1,309,442	150,000
5961 TRANSFERS IN	-	1,789,524	**310,000**	300,000	428,744	1,099,217
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	**1,610,975**	**26,442,366**	**3,085,140**	**3,486,644**	**3,544,686**	**2,839,217**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	RED LIGHT	400-121 - RED LIGHT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$135,584	$312,990	$0	$0	$299,217
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$135,584**	**$312,990**	**$0**	**$0**	**$299,217**
TOTAL GENERAL-RED LIGHT	**$0**	**$135,584**	**$312,990**	**$0**	**$0**	**$299,217**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	GENERAL-PARKS	400-153 - PARKS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$12,687	$201,296	$923,525	$582,870	$254,493	$865,355
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$12,687**	**$201,296**	**$923,525**	**$582,870**	**$254,493**	**$865,355**
TOTAL GENERAL-PARKS	**$12,687**	**$201,296**	**$923,525**	**$582,870**	**$254,493**	**$865,355**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	GENERAL-STREETS	400-154 GENERAL-STREETS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$1,419,234	$2,218,949	$2,317,748	$14,919,966	$3,611,831	$2,720,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$1,419,234**	**$2,218,949**	**$2,317,748**	**$14,919,966**	**$3,611,831**	**$2,720,000**
TOTAL GENERAL-STREETS	**$1,419,234**	**$2,218,949**	**$2,317,748**	**$14,919,966**	**$3,611,831**	**$2,720,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	DEBT SERVICE	400-300 DEBT SERVICE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6906 BOND FEES AND COST	$0	$396,430	$0	$0	$0	$0
DEBT	**$0**	**$396,430**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	**$0**	**$396,430**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	DRAINAGE CAPITAL RECOVERY	400-400 DRAINAGE CAPITAL

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6409 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES OTHER	$0	$0	$0	$0	$157,152	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$157,152**	**$0**
TOTAL DRAINAGE CAPITAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$157,152**	**$0**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	UTILITY-WATER	400-613 UTILITY-WATER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$0	$0	$1,300	$0	$0	$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,300**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$0	$207,422	$601,905	$273,266	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$207,422**	**$601,905**	**$273,266**	**$0**
TOTAL UTILITY-WATER	**$0**	**$0**	**$208,722**	**$601,905**	**$273,266**	**$0**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	UTILITY-SEWER	400-614 UTILITY-SEWER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$0	$2,418,202	$2,636,022	$1,901,461	$850,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,418,202**	**$2,636,022**	**$1,901,461**	**$850,000**
TOTAL UTILITY-SEWER	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,418,202**	**$2,636,022**	**$1,901,461**	**$850,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	UTILITY-GAS	400-615 UTILITY-GAS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$0	$947	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$947**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL UTILITY-GAS	**$0**	**$0**	**$947**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY	400-730 WATER RECOVERY

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$0	$0	$0	$0	$106,656	$400,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$106,656**	**$400,000**
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$106,656**	**$400,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY	400-740 SEWER RECOVERY

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$0	$0	$0	$0	$106,656	$400,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$106,656**	**$400,000**
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$0	$947	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$947**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY	**$0**	**$0**	**$947**	**$0**	**$106,656**	**$400,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
As of 6/30/2019

PROJECT #	PROJECT NAME	Percentage of Completion	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DETAIL OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	SUMMARY OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	PAID TO DATE	REMAINING CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT
161	Rudolph Road and Utilities	14%	Project includes land acquisition and providing street and utility improvements to current standards as a collector street FY2012 EF Reprogrammed from 400-615-6409 FY2012 EF 400-613-6409 FY2012 EF 400-614-6409 FY2012 EF 400-615-6409 FY2012 EF reprogrammed from 400-614-6409 FY2012 GF 400-154-6409 FY2013 EF Reprogrammed from 400-614-6409 FY2019 WCR 400-731-6409 FY2019 SCR 400-741-6409	 62,507 46,656 45,617 49,481 34,387 59,489 2,084 46,656 262,088	608,965	87,717	521,248
179	Tomball Business and Technology Park (bond funded)	100%	Located at the NW corner of Hufsmith Kohrville and Holderrieth Road for the development of a Business Park FY2013-Bond Funded - 460-460-6409	 8,500,000	8,500,000	8,500,000	-
180	M121 Final Phase (Bond Funded)	51%	Consists of two drainage channels, i.e. 121W & 121E. M500 reduce detention Basin. Serving a central area of Tomball. Project to alleviate conditions that cause localized flooding and on-site detention. M121 West is being constructed with bond funds. FY2012 Bonds 400-154-6409 FY2015 Bonds 400-154-6409 Reprogrammed from Proj 180 to 181 FY2019 Bonds 400-154-6409 Reprogrammed to Proj 181	 10,801,102 (266,267) (40,752)	10,494,083	5,333,693	5,160,390
184	Infrastructure Master Plan and Capital Recovery Fee	Infrastructure Master Plan and Capital Recovery Fee	The 10 Year Master Plan is a planning tool to estimate growth within the city limits and ETJ from 2013 to 2023 and at ultimate buildout. This helps determine the infrastructure needs to accommodate growth and estimate the cost and impact fee related to the infrastructure improvements FY2013 GF 400-454-6304 FY2019 Reprogrammed to Drainage Cap Recovery	 51,000 (1,885)	49,115	49,115	-
186	Downtown Development (Main Street)	3%	Development of the Downtown area, Main street to Four Corners FY2014 RLC 400-121-6409 FY2014 GF 400-154-6409 FY2014 GF 400-154-6409 FY2015 GF 400-154-6409 FY2015 GF 400-154-6409 FY2015 RLC 400-121-6409 Reprogrammed from Medical District Sidewalks	 100,000 75,000 500,000 50,000 400,000 34,633	1,159,633	108,156	1,051,478
207	2920 Main St. Project		Funding for major improvements to FM2920 (Main Street) from the downtown area to Four Corners in conjunction with H-GAC and TxDOT. Initial funding for surveying, engineering, and right of way acquisition. (Cap $3M) FY2017 400-154-6409 FY2018 400-154-6409 FY2019 400-154-6409	 1,500,000 250,000 250,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
						PROJ 186 & 207 NET TOTAL	**3,051,478**
188	Broussard Community Park	67%	Community Park located on E. Hufsmith near the intersection of Zion Rd. The park will include soccer fields and interactive areas. FY2015 GF 100-153-6409 FY2015 GF 400-153-6409 FY2016 GF 400-153-6409 FY2017 GF 400-153-6409 FY2018 GF 400-153-6409 FY2019 PARKS AND WILDLIFE - Approved Reim. Grant FY2019 GF 400-153-6409 FY2020 GF 400-153-6409	 43,803 156,197 100,000 300,000 200,000 258,320 350,000 200,000	1,608,320	1,074,344	533,976
195	Wayne Stovall Sports Complex Improvement	97%	Funding for additional improvements to Wayne Stovall Sports Complex including concession stands and replacement of the barn FY2016 100-153-6207 FY2017 400-153-6409 FY2018 400-153-6409 FY2020 400-153-6409 FY2020 400-153-6409 Reprogrammed to Proj 216	 195,580 180,000 380,000 20,000 (350,519)	425,061	410,898	14,163
198	Upgrades to NWWTP	75%	Replace electrical conductors, and clarifier equipment, inspect and rehab hydro tanks in the non-potable water system, replace air lift pump controls and new sluice gate, replace electric conduits in the dechlorination and chlorination systems and sludge thickener. FY2016 EF 400-614-6409 FY2017 EF 400-614-6409 FY2017 EF 400-614-6409	 450,000 1,388,135 1,000,000	2,838,135	-	2,838,135
199	Upgrades to SWWTP		Install new vertical turbine pumps, extend piping and relocate flow meters, renovate operations building FY2016 EF 400-614-6409 FY2017 EF 400-614-6409	 200,000 448,525	648,525	-	648,525
202	Critical Needs Assessment - Improvements		Freese & Nichols Critical Needs Assessment Report recommendations for improvements/upgrades to both the north and south wastewater treatment plants. FY2018 EF 400-614-6409 FY2019 EF 400-614-6409	 800,000 1,078,744	1,878,744	4,012,568	(2,133,824)
						WWTP PROJ 198 / 199 / 202	**1,352,836**
201	Sewer Modeling	99%	Create a computer model of the sewer system using GIS to represent how it performs in the field to assess and predict performance changes FY2017 EF 400-614-6409 FY2019 EF 400-614-6409	 150,000 44,900	194,900	192,587	2,313
203	Medical Complex Drive Segment 4B and M118 (Proposed bond funded)	6%	Construct a two lane roadway and install utilities between South Persimmon east to Hufsmith Kohrville and construct M118 drainage channel south of the Medical Complex Drive location. FY2017 GF 400-154-6409	 20,225,000	20,225,000	1,166,308	19,058,692

CITY OF TOMBALL
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
As of 6/30/2019

PROJECT #	PROJECT NAME	Percentage of Completion	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DETAIL OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	SUMMARY OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	PAID TO DATE	REMAINING CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT
205	Sidewalks	57%	FY2017- Quinn and Holderreith - $323,541 (121) FY2018 -Theis and Johnson - $310,000 (121) FY2018 - S of Commerce, Elm to Cherry $100,406 (154) FY2018 - W of Walnut, Commerce to N of Main $18,646 (154) FY2018 - S of Market, Whisp.Willow to Cherry $22,950 (154) FY2018 - N of Market from Cherry to Walnut $48,768 (154) FY2019 Alley/Market Street Sidewalks $356,500 (154) FY2020 - Country Meadows $20,000 (154) FY2020 - Alley/Market Street 200 block (121)		1,442,814	826,249	616,565
			FY2017 Red Light - RLC 400-121-6409	323,541			
			FY2017 Red Light - RCL 400-121-6409 to Proj 194	(82,959)			
			FY2018 Red Light - 400-121-6409	310,000			
			FY2018 GF - 400-154-6409	200,000			
			FY2019 GF - 400-154-6409	356,500			
			FY2019 GF - 400-154-6409 Reprogrammed from Proj 103	16,515			
			FY2020 GF - 400-154-6409	20,000			
			FY2020 Red Light - 400-121-6409	299,217			
206	East Side Water Loop Line	33%	Install water line beginning at Snook, east on Hufsmith, around to Broussard Park and then west on Zion Rd. to form a loop on the east side of the City.		1,600,001	521,590	1,078,410
			FY2017 EF 400-613-6409 Reprogrammed	145,479			
			FY2017 EF 400-613-6409 Reprogrammed	69,718			
			FY2017 EF 400-613-6409 Reprogrammed	29,014			
			FY2017 EF 400-613-6409 Reprogrammed	89,806			
			FY2017 EF 400-613-6409 Reprogrammed	465,983			
			FY2020 WCR 400-731-6409	400,000			
			FY2020 SCR 400-741-6409	400,000			
210	2017 Water Modeling	101%	Study showing different water demand scenarios including fire flow demands will be modeled through the City.		75,798	76,813	(1,016)
			FY2017 EF 400-613-6409	20,000			
			FY2018 EF 400-613-6409	55,000			
			FY2019 EF 400-613-6409	798			
211	Public Works Parking Lot Expansion	100%	Expanding Public Works Parking lot in two phases. Phase 1 will be directly in front of the administrative building. Phase 2 will be directly in front of the service center. Each phase is $230,000		31,067	31,067	-
			FY2018 GF 400-154-6409	460,000			
			FY2020 GF 400-154-6409 Reprogrammed to 216	(428,933)			
213	M&R Matheson Park	0%	Needed improvements to Mathson Park including completion of replacement of fencing, mulch, addition of retaining wall, and new playground equipment		100,000	-	100,000
			FY2020 GF 400-153-6409	100,000			
214	Impact Fee Update	0%	FY2019 WCR 400-731-6409	30,000	60,000	-	60,000
			FY2019 SCR 400-741-6409	30,000			
215	Lizzie Lane Persimmon Drainage	0%	FY2020 GF 400-154-6409	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
216	North Star Estates/Rigel Court Retaining Wall	0%	FY2020 GF 400-153-6409 Reprogrammed from Proj 195	350,519	779,452	-	779,452
			FY2020 GF 400-154-6409 Reprogrammed from Proj 211	428,933			
217	Design of SCADA	0%	Create the platform and basis of a SCAD (Supervisory control and data acquisition) system for all the utilities - water, sewer, and gas		110,000	-	110,000
			FY2019 WCR 400-731-6409	30,000			
			FY2019 SCR 400-741-6409	30,000			
			FY2020 EF 400-614-6409	50,000			
218	Theis Nature Preserve Masterplan	0%	FY2020 GF 400-153-6409	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
219	Utility Easement Survey and Clearing	0%	FY2020 EF 400-613-6409	105,000	105,000	-	105,000
220	DRI-PRIME System at 2920 Lift Station	0%	FY2020 EF 400-614-6409	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
221	Steel Line Upgrade	0%	FY2020 EF 400-615-6409	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
222	Mulbery/Agg Drainage Extension	0%	FY2020 DCR 400-454-6409	157,152	157,152	-	157,152
	NWWTP Sewer Effluent Reuse	0%	Study to determine if the treated water can be used for irrigation		75,000	-	75,000
			FY2014 EF 400-614-6409	75,000			
	SWWTP Expansion	0%	Initial Study to determine if the SWWTP needs to be expanded and when design should begin		75,000	-	75,000
			FY2014 EF 400-614-6409	75,000			
	Drainage Capital Recovery		Fund Balance		-	-	-
			FY2012	132,902			
			FY2013 Budget for project 184	(51,000)			
			FY2015	73,752			
			FY2016	1,498			
			FY2020 Budget for Mulbuerry Drainage Project	(157,152)			

PROJECT ACCOUNTS	DETAIL OF CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT	EXPENSE TO DATE	REMAINING CASH ALLOCATED FOR PROJECT
100-153-6207	195,580	195,580	-
100-153-6409	43,803	43,803	-
400-121-6409	984,432	354,307	630,126
400-153-6409	2,036,197	1,285,270	750,927
400-154-6409	35,056,587	7,077,886	27,978,701
400-454-6409	206,267	49,115	157,152
400-613-6304	-	2,160	(2,160)
400-613-6409	1,027,454	593,409	434,045
400-614-6409	5,922,392	4,263,804	1,658,588
400-615-6304	-	1,401	(1,401)
400-615-6409	211,988	2,985	209,003
400-731-6409	506,656	-	506,656
400-741-6409	722,088	-	722,088
PARKS AND WILDLIFE	258,320	-	258,320
460-460-6409	8,500,000	8,500,000	-
TOTAL FOR FUND 400	**$ 55,671,764.47**	**$ 22,369,720.28**	**$ 33,302,044.19**

City of Tomball
460-Capital Projects Fund - Business Park
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Budget	FY 2019 Projection	FY 2020 Budget
Revenues:						
Transfers			$ -	$ -	$ -	
Certificates of Obligation			-	-	-	
Premium on Bonds			-			
Interest	16,558	13,264	16,588	15,000	5,000	30,000
Total	$ 16,558	$ 13,264	$ 16,588	$ 15,000	$ 5,000	$ 30,000
Expenditures:						
Capital Outlay	5,636,263	125,642	33,435	-	-	-
Bond Fees and Costs			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total	$ 5,636,263	$ 125,642	$ 33,435	$ -	$ -	$ -
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ (5,619,705)	$ (112,378)	$ (16,847)	$ 15,000	$ 5,000	$ 30,000
Beginning Fund Balance	$ 6,655,120	$ 1,035,415	$ 923,037	$ 906,190	$ 906,190	$ 911,190
Ending Fund Balance	$ 1,035,415	$ 923,037	$ 906,190	$ 921,190	$ 911,190	$ 941,190

CITY OF TOMBALL BUSINESS PARK PROJECTS FUND - 460						
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2020
BUSINESS PARK PROJECTS	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5800 INTEREST INCOME	16,558	13,264	16,588	15,000	5,000	30,000
TOTAL BUSINESS PARK PROJECTS	**16,558**	**13,264**	**16,588**	**15,000**	**5,000**	**30,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
BUSINESS PARK	TEDC BUSINESS PARK	460-460 TEDC BUSINESS PARK

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2016 ACTUAL	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 PROJECTION	2020 BUDGET
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$5,636,263	$125,642	$33,435	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$5,636,263**	**$125,642**	**$33,435**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
DEBT	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL TEDC BUSINESS PARK	**$5,636,263**	**$125,642**	**$33,435**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Enterprise Fund - 600
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY2016 Actuals	FY2017 Actuals	FY2018 Actuals	FY2019 Budget	FY2019 Projections	FY2020 Budget
Operating Revenues:						
Water sales	$ 4,654,043	$ 5,092,916	$ 5,347,170	$ 4,800,000	$ 4,800,000	$ 5,000,000
Sewer sales	2,316,495	2,434,143	2,405,689	2,500,000	2,200,000	2,500,000
Gas sales	2,844,005	2,655,884	3,139,726	3,300,000	3,500,000	3,400,000
Tap fees	105,060	129,410	290,770	170,000	205,000	205,000
Reconnect fees	27,394	26,681	18,403	27,500	18,000	25,000
Interest	32,465	60,912	103,484	71,250	140,000	140,000
Contributions	558,148	558,148	558,148	558,148	558,148	370,000
Other	199,590	142,892	198,990	172,500	181,750	191,750
Total Operating Revenues	10,737,200	11,100,984	12,062,380	11,599,396	11,602,896	11,831,750
Expenses:						
Enterprise Administration	4,758,133	3,333,064	3,356,260	3,741,683	3,651,117	3,645,830
Utility Billing	268,105	275,695	343,111	351,927	338,182	361,541
Water	2,593,340	3,032,640	3,668,770	4,169,565	4,125,393	3,941,730
Wastewater	2,296,380	2,777,501	2,041,848	2,785,317	3,291,341	1,629,024
Gas	1,215,878	1,353,339	1,589,500	1,905,777	1,912,892	1,954,637
Total Operating Expenses	11,131,836	10,772,239	10,999,489	12,954,269	13,318,925	11,532,762
Net Revenue Available for Debt	(394,636)	328,745	1,062,891	(1,354,873)	(1,716,029)	298,988
Debt Service	113,075	96,284	637,065	651,031	651,031	620,135
Total Debt Service	113,075	96,284	637,065	651,031	651,031	620,135
Net Income (Excluding Depr.)	(507,711)	232,462	425,826	(2,005,904)	(2,367,060)	(321,147)
Beginning Fund Balance	10,560,041	10,052,330	10,284,791	10,710,618	10,710,618	8,343,558
Ending Fund Balance	$ 10,052,330	$ 10,284,791	$ 10,710,618	$ 8,704,714	$ 8,343,558	$ 8,022,410
Operating Costs per Day						
Fund Balance as % of Operating Costs	90%	95%	97%	67%	63%	70%

CITY OF TOMBALL ENTERPRISE FUND - 600						
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2020
ENTERPRISE FUND	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5500 SALE OF CITY PROPERTY	39,850	11,511	4,417	25,000	30,000	40,000
5550 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	-	1,158	13,837	750	10,000	5,000
5560 RETURNED CHECK FINES	433	626	504	750	750	750
5600 WATER SALES	4,654,043	5,092,916	5,347,170	4,800,000	4,800,000	5,000,000
5610 WATER TAPS	40,790	46,640	106,435	55,000	60,000	60,000
5620 WATER RECONNECT FEES	27,394	26,681	18,403	27,500	18,000	25,000
5630 AMP PLAN BALANCE	570	(2,021)	(595)	1,000	1,000	1,000
5640 SEWER SALES	2,316,495	2,434,143	2,405,689	2,500,000	2,200,000	2,500,000
5650 SEWER TAPS	21,435	30,940	76,930	55,000	60,000	60,000
5670 GAS SALES	2,844,005	2,655,884	3,139,726	3,300,000	3,500,000	3,400,000
5680 GAS TAPS	42,835	51,830	107,405	60,000	85,000	85,000
5690 PENALTIES	111,565	86,379	132,085	100,000	100,000	100,000
5695 ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGES	47,021	47,794	48,607	45,000	40,000	45,000
5770 TEDC CONTRIBUTIONS	558,148	558,148	558,148	558,148	558,148	370,000
5780 OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS	-	-	-	-	46,300	-
5800 INTEREST INCOME	32,465	60,912	103,484	71,250	140,000	140,000
5961 TRANSFER IN	-	-	-	128,744	128,744	-
5801 UNREALIZED GAIN ON INVESTMENTS	151	(2,555)	135	-	-	-
TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUND	**10,737,200**	**11,100,986**	**12,062,380**	**11,728,142**	**11,777,942**	**11,831,750**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE	600-611 - ADMINISTRATIVE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$218,458	$215,640	$230,245	$207,980	$167,871
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$918	$1,460	$2,060	$4,120	$4,120
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$13,365	$15,217	$0	$9,866	$14,411
6011 VACATION PAY	$18,588	$11,857	$19,075	$15,458	$19,823
6012 SICK PAY	$8,179	$4,455	$15,442	$14,737	$12,009
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$576	$0	$0	$0	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,035
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$2,495	$2,735	$2,900	$2,900	$2,260
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$21,934	$20,434	$24,177	$23,895	$25,114
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$122,668	$38,409	$43,179	$43,498	$44,934
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$2,842	$3,255	$3,518	$2,890	$2,500
6030 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$2,941	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
6040 OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BEN.	$19,158	$0	$0	$0	$0
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$465,022**	**$351,423**	**$383,100**	**$383,034**	**$397,323**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$534	$1,030	$1,100	$1,100	$2,000
6102 EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	$0	$725	$800	$200	$200
6103 COMPUTER SUPPLIES		$0	$0	$0	$16,500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$1,206	$1,710	$2,000	$1,200	$1,200
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$1,165	$1,293	$1,000	$1,300	$1,600
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$2,552	$1,964	$3,000	$2,500	$2,500
6109 POSTAGE	$63	$21	$100	$50	$50
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$68	$633	$350	$350	$350
SUPPLIES	**$5,588**	**$7,376**	**$8,350**	**$6,700**	**$24,400**
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$0	$300	$300
6205 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$372	$540	$200	$200	$200
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE		$0	$0	$0	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$372**	**$540**	**$200**	**$500**	**$500**
6302 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,ENGINEER	$0	$44,650	$0	$14,350	$0
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$0	$0	$20,000	$20,000	$0
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$43,461	$47,535	$46,000	$38,000	$40,000
6320 SOFTWARE SERVICE	$0	$2,539	$3,300	$3,300	$0
6329 MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	$0	$50	$0	$0	$0
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$794	$2,846	$1,000	$2,000	$2,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$371	$463	$400	$200	$200
6334 AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCES	$4,800	$6,600	$7,200	$7,200	$7,200
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$1,146	$0	$0	$0	$0
6337 TRAINING	$1,222	$2,294	$4,300	$4,500	$5,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$255	$333	$275	$275	$275
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$52,049**	**$107,310**	**$82,475**	**$89,825**	**$54,675**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE	600-611 - ADMINISTRATIVE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6402 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$1,000	$1,000
6410 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,000**	**$1,000**
6691 TRANSFERS OUT	$2,342,169	$2,384,166	$2,530,209	$2,530,209	$2,603,335
6692 TRANSFER TO EMP. BEN. TRUST	$467,864	$505,445	$542,349	$542,349	$542,349
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$0	$0	$195,000	$97,500	$22,248
TRANSFERS	**$2,810,033**	**$2,889,611**	**$3,267,558**	**$3,170,058**	**$3,167,932**
TOTAL UTILITY-ADMINISTRATIVE	**$3,333,064**	**$3,356,260**	**$3,741,683**	**$3,651,117**	**$3,645,830**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY BILLING	600-612 UTILITY BILLING

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6001 SALARIES-ADMINISTRATIVE	$41,887	$49,529	$46,533	$45,047	$44,541
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$99,304	$116,965	$146,718	$141,116	$145,008
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$653	$1,435	$3,348	$3,000	$3,090
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$7,729	$9,362	$0	$4,859	$10,620
6011 VACATION PAY	$6,910	$7,829	$10,730	$10,837	$13,041
6012 SICK PAY	$5,237	$5,071	$9,494	$7,136	$8,479
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$366	$0	$0	$0	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,017
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$895	$1,145	$1,865	$1,730	$2,015
6021 FICA-S.S. AND MEDICARE TAXES	$11,867	$13,431	$16,847	$16,191	$17,632
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$22,498	$25,014	$30,087	$29,415	$31,548
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$1,589	$2,613	$2,755	$2,301	$2,300
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$198,935**	**$232,394**	**$268,377**	**$261,632**	**$280,291**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$16,168	$17,680	$3,200	$3,200	$3,200
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$33	$114	$100	$100	$100
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$177	$115	$800	$800	$800
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$759	$1,325	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$1,400	$1,407	$3,500	$3,500	$3,500
6109 POSTAGE	$21,055	$20,625	$22,000	$22,000	$22,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$295	$483	$250	$250	$250
SUPPLIES	**$39,887**	**$41,749**	**$32,850**	**$32,850**	**$32,850**
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$1,945	$51	$4,000	$2,000	$2,000
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE		$0	$0	$0	$0
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$705	$571	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$2,650**	**$622**	**$5,000**	**$3,000**	**$3,000**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$14,971	$18,652	$20,000	$15,000	$15,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$1,863	$2,613	$2,400	$2,400	$2,400
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$13,364	$17,000	$17,000	$17,000	$17,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$1,288	$1,697	$1,500	$1,500	$3,600
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$95	$191	$300	$300	$500
6337 TRAINING	$850	$1,200	$1,000	$1,000	$3,400
6361 STUDIES AND ANALYSIS		$0	$0	$0	$0
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$1,792	$1,992	$3,500	$3,500	$3,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$34,223**	**$43,345**	**$45,700**	**$40,700**	**$45,400**
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$0	$25,000	$0	$0	$0
TRANSFERS	**$0**	**$25,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL UTILITY BILLING	**$275,695**	**$343,111**	**$351,927**	**$338,182**	**$361,541**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-WATER	600-613 - WATER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$280,945	$243,397	$313,278	$293,894	$286,134
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$3,071	$9,005	$5,150	$10,000	$5,150
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$17,528	$18,663	$13,648	$13,648	$13,648
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	$0	$2,297	$10,300	$26,000	$25,750
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$16,753	$11,214	$0	$7,889	$16,904
6011 VACATION PAY	$19,906	$12,639	$21,143	$15,329	$15,911
6012 SICK PAY	$15,595	$7,736	$14,684	$9,627	$12,757
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$147	$636	$0	$0	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,484
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$3,840	$3,305	$3,675	$2,650	$1,630
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$25,825	$21,034	$29,359	$28,278	$29,136
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$49,320	$38,574	$51,730	$50,576	$51,426
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$10,560	$9,408	$9,850	$8,354	$8,200
6030 EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$0	$0	$4,000	$4,000	$8,000
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$443,490**	**$377,908**	**$476,817**	**$470,245**	**$476,130**
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	$486	$296	$300	$500	$300
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$101,738	$77,550	$90,000	$150,000	$175,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$4,724	$5,328	$6,300	$6,300	$6,300
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$11,158	$14,963	$12,000	$12,000	$12,000
6109 POSTAGE	$81	$0	$0	$0	$0
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$57,889	$55,209	$65,000	$65,000	$65,000
6111 TAP SUPPLIES AND COMPONENTS	$99,441	$50,875	$120,000	$0	$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$6,874	$10,452	$23,700	$23,700	$24,300
SUPPLIES	**$282,391**	**$214,673**	**$317,300**	**$257,500**	**$282,900**
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$1,576	$12,921	$5,000	$8,000	$8,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$2,407	$4,443	$3,000	$2,000	$2,000
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE		$8,552	$0	$0	$0
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	$49,968	$208,085	$250,000	$230,000	$175,000
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$250,000	$175,000	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$53,951**	**$234,001**	**$508,000**	**$415,000**	**$185,000**
6303 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,LEGAL	$24,786	$313	$2,500	$0	$0
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$19,818	$17,508	$2,550	$7,000	$7,000
6305 N.HARRIS CTY.REG.WATER AUTH.	$2,084,615	$2,431,661	$2,600,000	$2,600,000	$2,700,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$5,580	$6,276	$6,000	$5,000	$5,000
6313 UTILITIES-ELECTRIC	$152,575	$162,069	$175,000	$175,000	$175,000
6316 PRINTING AND BINDING	$1,520	$0	$1,800	$0	$0
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$3,787	$1,074	$0	$8,000	$8,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$62	$726	$300	$300	$300
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,019	$225	$1,100	$1,100	$1,100
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$432	$0	$450	$450	$450

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-WATER	600-613 - WATER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$539	$0	$150	$1,000	$1,000
6337 TRAINING	$4,287	$2,425	$4,500	$5,000	$5,500
6361 STUDIES AND ANALYSIS	$10,342	$7,990	$8,500	$10,000	$10,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$9,736	$10,066	$15,500	$15,500	$15,500
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$2,319,098**	**$2,640,333**	**$2,818,350**	**$2,828,350**	**$2,928,850**
6402 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,000
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	$1,890	$0	$0	$0	$14,650
6404 RADIO EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,200
6405 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$200	$0
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$56,855	$48,300	$48,300	$50,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$1,890**	**$56,855**	**$48,300**	**$48,500**	**$68,850**
BAD DEBTS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$40,000	$90,000	$0	$0	$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	($108,180)	$55,000	$798	$105,798	$0
TRANSFERS	**($68,180)**	**$145,000**	**$798**	**$105,798**	**$0**
TOTAL UTILITY-WATER	**$3,032,640**	**$3,668,770**	**$4,169,565**	**$4,125,393**	**$3,941,730**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-SEWER	600-614 - SEWER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$368,495	$368,886	$404,830	$376,410	$383,734
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$1,670	$3,678	$5,150	$12,144	$5,150
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$15,184	$14,576	$15,862	$15,862	$15,862
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	$40,880	$38,939	$25,750	$26,507	$25,750
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$20,908	$19,980	$0	$11,691	$22,896
6011 VACATION PAY	$28,770	$24,260	$28,042	$20,151	$27,999
6012 SICK PAY	$19,086	$21,867	$20,478	$11,368	$17,280
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$725	$802	$0	$0	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$5,064
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$4,395	$4,935	$4,930	$4,245	$4,745
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$37,085	$35,218	$38,796	$35,829	$39,043
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$69,043	$65,390	$68,585	$65,259	$69,151
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$7,005	$7,206	$7,650	$6,611	$7,150
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$613,246**	**$605,737**	**$620,073**	**$586,077**	**$623,824**
6101 OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES	$238	$517	$300	$600	$500
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$74	$34	$100	$100	$100
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$47,117	$15,016	$20,000	$30,000	$30,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$4,912	$5,979	$6,500	$6,300	$6,550
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$12,069	$14,991	$15,000	$15,000	$15,000
6109 POSTAGE	$69	$32	$100	$100	$100
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$76,959	$75,125	$80,000	$83,000	$85,000
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$8,884	$11,065	$18,000	$20,000	$32,300
SUPPLIES	**$150,322**	**$122,759**	**$140,000**	**$155,100**	**$169,550**
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$0	$300	$300
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$19,255	$15,492	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$7,729	$6,980	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
6206 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$0	$4,962	$44,000	$44,000	$5,000
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	$172,718	$318,861	$346,000	$795,000	$250,000
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	$5,045	$0	$10,000	$0	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$204,747**	**$346,295**	**$425,000**	**$864,300**	**$280,300**
6302 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,ENGINEER	$0	$0	$0	$5,000	$0
6303 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,LEGAL	$24,786	$313	$2,500	$0	$0
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$29,220	$11,189	$30,000	$30,000	$10,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$3,568	$3,670	$3,600	$1,500	$3,000
6313 UTILITIES-ELECTRIC	$157,761	$155,847	$165,000	$165,000	$165,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$122,691	$63,740	$120,000	$125,000	$125,000
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,148	$225	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$0	$6,197	$0	$0	$0
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$3,895	$5,100	$5,000	$4,500	$4,500
6337 TRAINING	$3,038	$1,865	$3,000	$7,000	$5,000
6361 STUDIES AND ANALYSIS	$65,418	$55,369	$55,000	$60,000	$60,000

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-SEWER	600-614 - SEWER

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$51,710	$34,904	$50,000	$45,000	$50,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$463,235**	**$338,419**	**$435,600**	**$444,500**	**$424,000**
6402 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,000
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	$755	$0	$16,000	$12,720	$51,150
6404 RADIO EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,200
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$28,637	$25,000	$25,000	$25,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$755**	**$28,637**	**$41,000**	**$37,720**	**$81,350**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	$1,345,196	$600,000	$1,123,644	$1,203,644	$50,000
TRANSFERS	**$1,345,196**	**$600,000**	**$1,123,644**	**$1,203,644**	**$50,000**
DEBT	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL SEWER	**$2,777,501**	**$2,041,848**	**$2,785,317**	**$3,291,341**	**$1,629,024**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-GAS	600-615 - GAS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6003 WAGES-FULL TIME	$218,675	$217,567	$250,630	$232,544	$241,236
6004 WAGES-PART TIME	$4,466	$2,190	$5,150	$10,000	$5,150
6005 WAGES-OVERTIME	$11,916	$14,416	$12,360	$12,360	$12,360
6006 WAGES-ON CALL	$23,824	$24,774	$25,750	$12,750	$10,300
6009 WAGES-OTHER	$12,131	$13,634	$0	$7,185	$14,451
6011 VACATION PAY	$16,101	$15,369	$15,657	$15,370	$18,210
6012 SICK PAY	$8,726	$6,172	$13,617	$9,542	$10,906
6013 EMERGENCY PAY	$0	$478	$0	$599	$0
6015 SICK TIME BUYBACK	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,439
6019 MISCELLANEOUS PAY	$2,665	$2,800	$2,990	$3,815	$2,975
6021 FICA-MED/SS	$22,137	$20,992	$25,057	$22,821	$24,471
6022 TMRS-EMPLOYER	$40,792	$39,121	$44,046	$40,422	$43,079
6025 WORKER COMPENSATION INS.	$2,415	$3,104	$3,520	$3,034	$3,410
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$363,848**	**$360,617**	**$398,777**	**$370,442**	**$388,987**
6101 OFFICE SUPPLIES	$146	$296	$300	$650	$300
6105 FOOD SUPPLIES	$0	$278	$0	$0	$0
6106 MATERIALS AND PARTS	$56,548	$81,677	$80,000	$160,000	$165,000
6107 CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS	$3,282	$4,516	$4,200	$4,200	$4,200
6108 FUEL, OIL AND LUBRICANTS	$11,620	$15,045	$12,000	$12,000	$12,000
6109 POSTAGE	$430	$441	$500	$100	$500
6110 CHEMICAL SUPPLIES	$1,552	$0	$3,000	$5,500	$4,000
6111 TAP SUPPLIES AND COMPONENTS	$13,530	$14,154	$25,000	$0	$0
6119 OTHER SUPPLIES	$14,220	$11,853	$18,000	$25,000	$27,800
6129 GAS PURCHASES	$818,428	$945,743	$1,200,000	$1,100,000	$1,000,000
SUPPLIES	**$919,756**	**$1,074,003**	**$1,343,000**	**$1,307,450**	**$1,213,800**
6203 RADIO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
6204 OTHER EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$1,550	$10,855	$2,000	$43,000	$43,000
6205 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	$1,436	$1,915	$1,500	$2,500	$2,500
6207 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	$14,658	$83,285	$65,000	$65,000	$160,000
6219 OTHER MAINTENANCE	$0	$99	$0	$0	$0
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	**$17,644**	**$96,154**	**$68,500**	**$110,500**	**$205,500**
6304 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,OTHER	$14,520	$18,101	$15,000	$15,000	$30,000
6312 COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$2,638	$2,740	$2,700	$2,700	$2,700
6313 UTILITIES-ELECTRIC	$1,656	$1,431	$1,800	$1,800	$1,800
6322 INSPECTION SERVICES	$0	$0	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$4,854	$5,602	$4,500	$7,000	$5,000
6332 TRAVEL AND MEALS	$0	$89	$0	$0	$0
6333 DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	$1,438	$4,591	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
6335 ADVERTISING COST	$675	$7,221	$7,000	$7,000	$7,000

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
ENTERPRISE FUND	UTILITY-GAS	600-615 - GAS

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6336 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	$0	$710	$3,000	$1,500	$1,500
6337 TRAINING	$27,444	$14,872	$28,000	$28,000	$28,000
6361 STUDIES AND ANALYSIS	$0	$0	$0	$3,000	$3,000
6362 PERMITS AND LICENSES	$2,733	$3,370	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$55,958**	**$58,727**	**$70,500**	**$74,500**	**$87,500**
6402 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,000
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	$3,645	$0	$0	$0	$23,650
6404 RADIO EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,200
6409 SYSTEM EXPANSION	$0	$0	$25,000	$50,000	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$3,645**	**$0**	**$25,000**	**$50,000**	**$58,850**
6998 TRANSFER TO FLEET REPLACEMENT	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
6999 TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJ. FUND	($7,512)	$0	$0	$0	$100,000
TRANSFERS	**($7,512)**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL UTILITY-GAS	**$1,353,339**	**$1,589,500**	**$1,905,777**	**$1,912,892**	**$1,954,637**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
ENTERPRISE FUND	DEBT	600-616 DEBT

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6901 INTEREST - BONDS	$95,514	$78,888	$75,501	$75,501	$55,605
6906 BOND FEES AND COST	$770	$770	$780	$780	$780
6911 PRINCIPAL - BONDS	$0	$0	$574,750	$574,750	$563,750
DEBT	**$96,284**	**$637,065**	**$651,031**	**$651,031**	**$620,135**
TOTAL DEBT	**$96,284**	**$637,065**	**$651,031**	**$651,031**	**$620,135**

Fleet Replacement Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Budget	FY 2019 Projection	FY 2020 Budget
Revenues:						
Transfers - General Fund	390,000	141,812	274,500	200,000	100,000	108,000
Transfers - Enterprise Fund	-	40,000	115,000	195,000	97,500	22,248
Transfers - Special Revenue	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-
Other	44,982	10,083	19,875	10,000	1,667	20,000
Interest	5,693	13,390	26,916	25,000	25,000	50,000
Total	460,675	225,285	456,291	450,000	244,167	200,248
Expenditures:						
Capital Outlay - General Fund	312,344	328,291	301,746	324,808	338,076	388,000
Capital Outlay - Enterprise Fund	88,839	88,491	113,783	139,200	149,678	336,000
Total	401,183	416,782	415,528	464,008	487,754	724,000
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	59,492	(191,497)	40,763	(14,008)	(243,588)	(523,752)
Beginning Fund Balance	2,819,599	2,879,089	2,687,592	2,728,355	2,728,355	2,484,767
Ending Fund Balance	2,879,089	2,687,592	2,728,355	2,714,347	2,484,767	1,961,015

CITY OF TOMBALL
FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2020
FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5500 SALE OF CITY PROPERTY	70,095	10,083	19,875	10,000	1,667	20,000
5741 GAIN (LOSS) DISPOSAL CITY PROP	(25,113)	-	-	-	-	-
5800 INTEREST INCOME	5,693	13,390	26,916	25,000	25,000	50,000
5910 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	390,000	141,812	274,500	200,000	100,000	108,000
5911 TRANSFER FROM UTILITY FUND	-	40,000	115,000	195,000	97,500	22,248
5961 TRANSFER IN	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-
TOTAL FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND	**460,675**	**225,285**	**456,291**	**450,000**	**244,167**	**200,248**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
FLEET REPLACEMENT	GEN FUND FLEET REPLACEMEN	650-651 GEN FUND FLEET

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6304 PROF. SERV. - OTHER	$0	$5,000	$0	$0	$0
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	$0	$94,556	$0	$27,600	$0
6405 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	$37,253	$253,188	$324,808	$310,476	$388,000
6410 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	$291,038	($50,999)	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$328,291**	**$301,746**	**$324,808**	**$338,076**	**$388,000**
TOTAL GEN FUND FLEET REPLACEMEN	**$328,291**	**$301,746**	**$324,808**	**$338,076**	**$388,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
FLEET REPLACEMENT	UTILITY FUND FLEET REPLAC	650-652 UTILITY FUND FLEET

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6403 MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	$0	$59,556	$85,200	$92,295	$162,000
6405 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT	$5,133	$54,227	$54,000	$57,383	$174,000
6410 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	$83,358	$0	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY	**$88,491**	**$113,783**	**$139,200**	**$149,678**	**$336,000**
TOTAL UTILITY FUND FLEET REPLAC	**$88,491**	**$113,783**	**$139,200**	**$149,678**	**$336,000**

730 - Water Capital Recovery Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Budget	FY 2019 Projection	FY 2020 Budget
Revenues:						
Water Capital Recovery Fee	333,874	240,183	415,107	200,000	350,000	400,000
Interest	5,149	12,295	28,787	26,000	50,000	52,000
Total	339,023	252,478	443,894	226,000	400,000	452,000
Expenditures:						
Services and Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	465,983	-	106,656	106,656	400,000
Total	-	465,983	-	106,656	106,656	400,000
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	339,024	(213,504)	443,895	119,345	293,345	52,001
Beginning Fund Balance	1,523,965	1,862,989	1,649,485	1,649,485	1,649,485	1,942,830
Ending Fund Balance	1,862,989	1,649,485	2,093,380	1,768,830	1,942,830	1,994,831

CITY OF TOMBALL WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND - 730						
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2020
WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5800 INTEREST INCOME	5,149	12,295	28,787	26,000	50,000	52,000
5810 WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY FEE	333,874	240,183	415,107	200,000	350,000	400,000
TOTAL WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND	**339,023**	**252,478**	**443,894**	**226,000**	**400,000**	**452,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY	WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY	730-731 WATER CAPITAL

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6304 PROF.SERV.-OTHER	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6690 TRANSFER TO UTILITY SINKING	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
6691 TRANSFERS OUT	$465,983	$0	$106,656	$106,656	$400,000
TRANSFERS	**$465,983**	**$0**	**$106,656**	**$106,656**	**$400,000**
TOTAL WATER CAPITAL RECOVERY	**$465,983**	**$0**	**$106,656**	**$106,656**	**$400,000**

740 - Sewer Capital Recovery Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Budget	FY 2019 Projection	FY 2020 Budget
Revenues:						
Sewer Capital Recovery Fee	329,761	208,850	417,256	260,000	350,000	400,000
Interest	5,976	12,139	23,827	21,000	35,000	40,000
Total	335,737	220,989	441,083	281,000	385,000	440,000
Expenditures:						
Transfers	-	1,000,000	-	322,088	322,088	400,000
Total	-	1,000,000	-	322,088	322,088	400,000
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	335,738	(779,010)	441,084	(41,087)	62,913	40,001
Beginning Fund Balance	1,761,811	2,097,549	1,318,539	1,318,539	1,318,539	1,381,452
Ending Fund Balance	2,097,549	1,318,539	1,759,623	1,277,452	1,381,452	1,421,453

CITY OF TOMBALL
SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND - 740

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2020
SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5800 INTEREST	5,976	12,139	23,827	21,000	35,000	40,000
5840 SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY FEE	329,761	208,850	417,256	260,000	350,000	400,000
TOTAL SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND	**335,737**	**220,989**	**441,083**	**281,000**	**385,000**	**440,000**

CITY OF TOMBALL		
FUND	**DEPARTMENT**	**DIVISION**
SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY	SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY	740-741 SEWER CAPITAL

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
6691 TRANSFERS OUT	$1,000,000	$0	$322,088	$322,088	$400,000
TRANSFERS	**$1,000,000**	**$0**	**$322,088**	**$322,088**	**$400,000**
TOTAL SEWER CAPITAL RECOVERY	**$1,000,000**	**$0**	**$322,088**	**$322,088**	**$400,000**

City of Tomball
910 Employee Benefit Trust Fund
City Manager 2019-2020 Proposed Budget

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Budget	FY 2019 Projection	FY 2020 Budget
Revenues:						
Transfers	2,291,634	2,598,249	2,736,910	2,736,910	2,863,167	2,862,477
ESD#15 Reimbursement	11,004	26,692	92,232	82,000	145,000	164,000
Interest	2,888	7,948	19,597	17,000	21,000	30,000
Total	2,305,526	2,632,889	2,848,739	2,835,910	3,029,167	3,056,477
Expenditures:						
Health Insurance Costs	2,098,002	2,458,772	2,545,128	2,680,764	2,959,758	2,959,758
Services and Charges	42,061	41,975	36,881	59,461	63,135	63,135
Total	2,140,064	2,500,747	2,582,009	2,740,225	3,022,893	3,022,893
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	165,463	132,142	266,730	95,685	6,274	33,584
Beginning Fund Balance	1,000,306	1,165,768	1,297,913	1,564,644	1,564,644	1,570,918
Ending Fund Balance	1,165,768	1,297,913	1,564,644	1,660,329	1,570,918	1,604,502

CITY OF TOMBALL
EMPLOYEE TRUST FUND - 910

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2019	2020
EMPLOYEE TRUST FUND	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**ACTUAL**	**BUDGET**	**PROJECTION**	**BUDGET**
5474 ESD#15 STATION 5 PAYROLL REIMBURSE.	11,004	26,692	92,232	82,000	145,000	164,000
5800 INTEREST	2,888	7,948	19,597	17,000	21,000	30,000
5961 TRANSFER IN	2,291,634	2,598,249	2,736,910	2,736,910	2,863,167	2,862,477
TOTAL EMPLOYEE TRUST FUND	**2,305,526**	**2,632,889**	**2,848,739**	**2,835,910**	**3,029,167**	**3,056,477**

CITY OF TOMBALL

FUND	DEPARTMENT	DIVISION
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TRUST	HEALTH INSURANCE	910-920 HEALTH INSURANCE

DETAILS

LINE ITEMS	2017 ACTUAL	2018 ACTUAL	2019 BUDGET	2019 ESTIMATED	2020 PROPOSED
6024 HEALTH INSURANCE	$2,458,772	$2,545,128	$2,906,140	$2,959,758	$2,959,758
PERSONNEL SERVICES	**$2,458,772**	**$2,545,128**	**$2,906,140**	**$2,959,758**	**$2,959,758**
6304 PROF. SERVICES- OTHER	$41,055	$36,291	$44,418	$45,135	$45,135
6329 OTHER SERVICES	$920	$590	$18,000	$18,000	$18,000
SERVICES AND CHARGES	**$41,975**	**$36,881**	**$62,418**	**$63,135**	**$63,135**
TOTAL HEALTH INSURANCE	**$2,500,747**	**$2,582,009**	**$2,968,558**	**$3,022,893**	**$3,022,893**

ACTIVE SUPPLEMENTAL

GENERAL FUND

FUND-DEPT-ACCT	TITLE	TYPE		AMOUNT
100-117-6103	Point to Point Microwave Connection for FS1 & 2	Hardware/Software		49,000
100-117-6103	Storage Area Network (split funding-70/30)	Hardware/Software		38,500
100-117-6103	Storage for New Body Cams & Backup	Hardware/Software		20,000
Information Systems Total			**$**	**107,500**
100-121-6320	Mobile License Plate Reader System	Hardware/Software		25,400
100-121-6404	Kenwood Portable Radios	New Equipment		25,000
Police Department Total			**$**	**50,400**
100-142-6206	Air Vac System for Station 1	Facilities Maintenance		50,000
100-142-6102	SmartBoard	New Equipment		5,700
100-142-6142	13 Headset Replacement/2 Mobile Radios	New Equipment		25,000
Fire Department Total			**$**	**80,700**
100-153-6207	Resurface Juergens Pavillion	Facilities Maintenance		16,000
100-153-6207	Resurfacing of Depot Stained Concrete Slab	Facilities Maintenance		17,000
100-153-6207	Resurfacing of Tennis Courts at Matheson Park	Facilities Maintenance		22,000
100-153-6207	Replacement Fencing at Elm St. Parking Lot Along Railroad Tracks	New Equipment		21,000
100-153-6219	Maintenance to Depot Caboose	Facilities Maintenance		16,000
100-153-6409	Dumpster Enclosures-Juergens Park/Wayne Stovall	New Equipment		25,000
100-153-6999	Broussard Park-Restrooms	Facilities Maintenance		200,000
100-153-6999	Improvements for Theis Attaway Nature Center	Facilities Maintenance		50,000
100-153-6999	M & R for Matheson Park-Phase I of III	Facilities Maintenance		100,000
100-153-6999	Wayne Stovall Restrooms	Facilities Maintenance		20,000
Parks Total			**$**	**487,000**
100-154-6999	Drainage Improvements Lizzie Ln/Persimmon St (CDBG)	Facilities Maintenance		200,000
100-154-6361	Drainage Improvement Planning	Facilities Maintenance		50,000
100-154-6999	Country Meadows Sidewalk	Facilities Maintenance		20,000
Streets Total			**$**	**270,000**
100-157-6206	Marketing Building Exterior Enhancements	Facilities Maintenance		28,000
100-157-6206	Replace Flooring - Community Center - Room A	Facilities Maintenance		17,000
Facilities Maintenance Total			**$**	**235,000**
GENERAL FUND TOTAL			**$**	**1,230,600**

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

ORGUNIT	TITLE	TYPE		AMOUNT
240-243-xxxx	Full Time Marketing Position			51,545
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND TOTAL			**$**	**51,545**

RED LIGHT

ORGUNIT	TITLE	TYPE		AMOUNT
100-121-6405	Stalker Speed Awareness Trailer	New Equipment		17,300
RED LIGHT CAMERA PROGRAM FUND TOTAL			**$**	**17,300**

ACTIVE SUPPLEMENTAL

ENTERPRISE FUND

ORGUNIT	TITLE	TYPE		AMOUNT
600-611-6103	Storage Area Network (split funding-70/30)	Hardware/Software		16,500
Utilities Admin Total			**$**	**16,500**
600-613-6119	(2) Aluminum Trench Boxes	New Equipment		12,800
600-613-6119	Main Line Testing Equipment	New Equipment		4,500
600-613-6207	Clearing of Utility Easement	Facilities Maintenance		50,000
600-613-6403	Hydraulic Jackhammer	New Equipment		3,100
600-613-6403	Quick Connect	New Equipment		3,500
600-613-6409	Water Meter Conversion to AMR	New Equipment		25,000
600-613-6403	Prairie Dog Boring Rig	New Equipment		4,000
600-613-6106	Fire Hydrant Storz	New Equipment		10,000
Water Department Total			**$**	**112,900**
600-614-6119	(2) Aluminum Trench Boxes	New Equipment		12,800
600-614-6119	Main Line Testing Equipment	New Equipment		4,500
600-614-6403	Diamond Crown Tap Cutter	Facilities Maintenance		8,500
600-614-6403	Hydraulic Jackhammer	New Equipment		3,100
600-614-6403	Utility Vehicle (ATV)	New Equipment		12,000
600-614-6403	Quick Connect	New Equipment		3,500
600-614-6403	Zero Turn Mower	New Equipment		16,000
600-614-6999	Scada Implementation for Asset Management & Control	Hardware/Software		50,000
600-614-6403	Prairie Dog Boring Rig	New Equipment		4,000
Sewer Total			**$**	**114,400**
600-615-6119	(2) Aluminum Trench Boxes	New Equipment		12,800
600-615-6204	Meter Reading System for Vehicles	Hardware/Software		39,000
600-615-6207	Gas Meter Conversion for Profiling	New Equipment		50,000
600-615-6207	Gas Main Replacement	Facilities Maintenance		100,000
600-615-6403	Hydraulic Jackhammer	New Equipment		3,100
600-615-6403	Fusion Machine	New Equipment		9,000
600-615-6403	Quick Connect	New Equipment		3,500
600-615-6403	Prairie Dog Boring Rig	New Equipment		4,000
Gas Total			**$**	**221,400**
ENTERPRISE FUND TOTAL			**$**	**465,200**

FLEET REPLACEMENT

ORGUNIT	TITLE	TYPE		AMOUNT
650-651-6405	Ladder 5 Overhaul	New Equipment		70,000
General Fund Fleet Replacement Total			**$**	**70,000**
650-652-6403	Jetter	New Equipment		72,000
650-652-6403	Laney Boring Rig	New Equipment		90,000
Enterprise Fund Fleet Replacement Total			**$**	**162,000**
FLEET REPLACEMENT TOTAL			**$**	**232,000**

SUPPLEMENTAL TOTAL	**$**	**1,996,645**

CUT SUPPLEMENTALS

GENERAL FUND

FUND-DEPT-ACCT	TITLE	TYPE		AMOUNT
100-121-6405	Wanco Portable Camera Trailer	New Equipment		58,000
100-121-6119	Scanning Total Station	New Equipment		70,000
Police Department Total			**$**	**128,000**
100-142-6206	Renovate Station 1	Facilities Maintenance		75,000
100-142-6130	Renovate Station 1	Facilities Maintenance		19,000
100-142-6304	Renovate Station 1	Facilities Maintenance		7,500
100-142-6336	Renovate Station 1	Facilities Maintenance		1,000
Fire Department Total			**$**	**102,500**
100-153-6207	Basketball Court Improvements-Juergens Park	Facilities Maintenance		20,000
100-153-6207	Replace Fencing at Matheson Pool	Facilities Maintenance		25,000
100-153-6207	Replacement Fencing at Depot Along Railroad Tracks	New Equipment		35,000
100-153-6409	Lighting & Cabana for Pickleball Court	Facilities Maintenance		22,000
Parks Total			**$**	**102,000**
100-154-6998	Street Sweeper	Vehicles		250,000
Streets Total			**$**	**250,000**
100-157-6206	Public Works Roof Replacement (split funding-70/30)	Facilities Maintenance		175,000
100-157-6206	Public Works Flooring Replacement	Facilities Maintenance		66,000
100-157-6219	Landscaping Replacement - All City Facilities	Facilities Maintenance		15,000
Facilities Maintenance Total			**$**	**256,000**
GENERAL FUND TOTAL			**$**	**838,500**

ENTERPRISE FUND

ORGUNIT	TITLE	TYPE		AMOUNT
600-611-6206	Public Works Roof Replacement (split funding-70/30)	Facilities Maintenance		75,000
600-614-6207	Alma & James Street Sanitary Sewer Replacement	Facilities Maintenance		2,100,000
Sewer Total			**$**	**2,175,000**

ENTERPRISE FUND TOTAL	**$**	**2,175,000**
CUT SUPPLEMENTAL TOTAL	**$**	**3,013,500**

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:
Approve Resolution No. 2019-30, a Resolution of the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, to Execute an Agreement with Harris County, for the Exchange of Approximately 11,304 Feet of Right-of-Way Located within the City Limits to be Maintained by Harris County, and Receive 14,522 Feet of Right-of-Way within the City Limits to be Maintained by the City of Tomball

Background:
Staff met with Harris County to discuss maintenance of Right-of-Way located in the City limits belonging to Harris County. A review of the road log revealed several small roads and discontinuous sections of roadways in the City of Tomball that were being maintained by Harris County. After discussions with staff, a mutually agreeable "road swap" plan was formulated, as illustrated in Exhibit A.

The agreement would affect approximately 25,826 feet of Right-of-Way within the City Limits:

The City of Tomball would receive approximately 14,522 feet of Right-of-Way along portions of: Quinn Road, Inwood Street, Hicks Street, Graham Drive, Medical Complex, Hirschfield Road, High Meadow Road, Alice Road, and Snook Lane.

Harris County would receive approximately 11,304 feet of Right-of-Way along portions of: Brown Road, Zion Road, Calvert Road, Park Road, and Tomball Cemetery Road.

Staff believes this plan will be beneficial to both Harris County and the City of Tomball, as maintenance will be performed along continuous corridors or contiguous areas.

Origination:
Public Works Department

Recommendation:
Staff recommends approving Resolution No. 2019-30.

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:
Meagan Mageo, Project Coordinator

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution No. 2019-30
Exhibit A - Right-of-Way Map
Harris County Road Log Letter

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-30

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH HARRIS COUNTY, FOR THE EXCHANGE OF APPROXIMATELY 11,304 FEET OF RIGHT-OF-WAY LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS TO BE MAINTAINED BY HARRIS COUNTY, AND RECEIVE 14,522 FEET OF RIGHT-OF-WAY WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE CITY OF TOMBALL

* * * * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the Tomball City Council desires to exchange Right-Of-Way with Harris County in order to maintain certain Right-of-Way located within the City Limits.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS:

Section 1. The Mayor of the City of Tomball, along with the City Manager, are hereby authorized to execute an agreement with Harris County, for the exchange of approximately 25,826 feet of Right-of-Way located in Tomball, Texas, Harris County, with Harris County to receive approximately 11,304 feet of Right-Of-Way and the City of Tomball to receive approximately 14,522 feet of Right-of-Way.

Section 2. The exchange of Right-of-Way is for the purpose of maintenance and each entity will be responsible for the maintenance of the Right-of-Way exchanged.

Section 3. Any prior Resolutions of the City Council in conflict with the provisions contained in this Resolution are hereby repealed and revoked.

Section 4. Should any part of this Resolution be held to be invalid for any reason, the remainder shall not be affected thereby, and such remaining portions are hereby declared to be severable.

Section 5. This Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and it is so duly resolved.

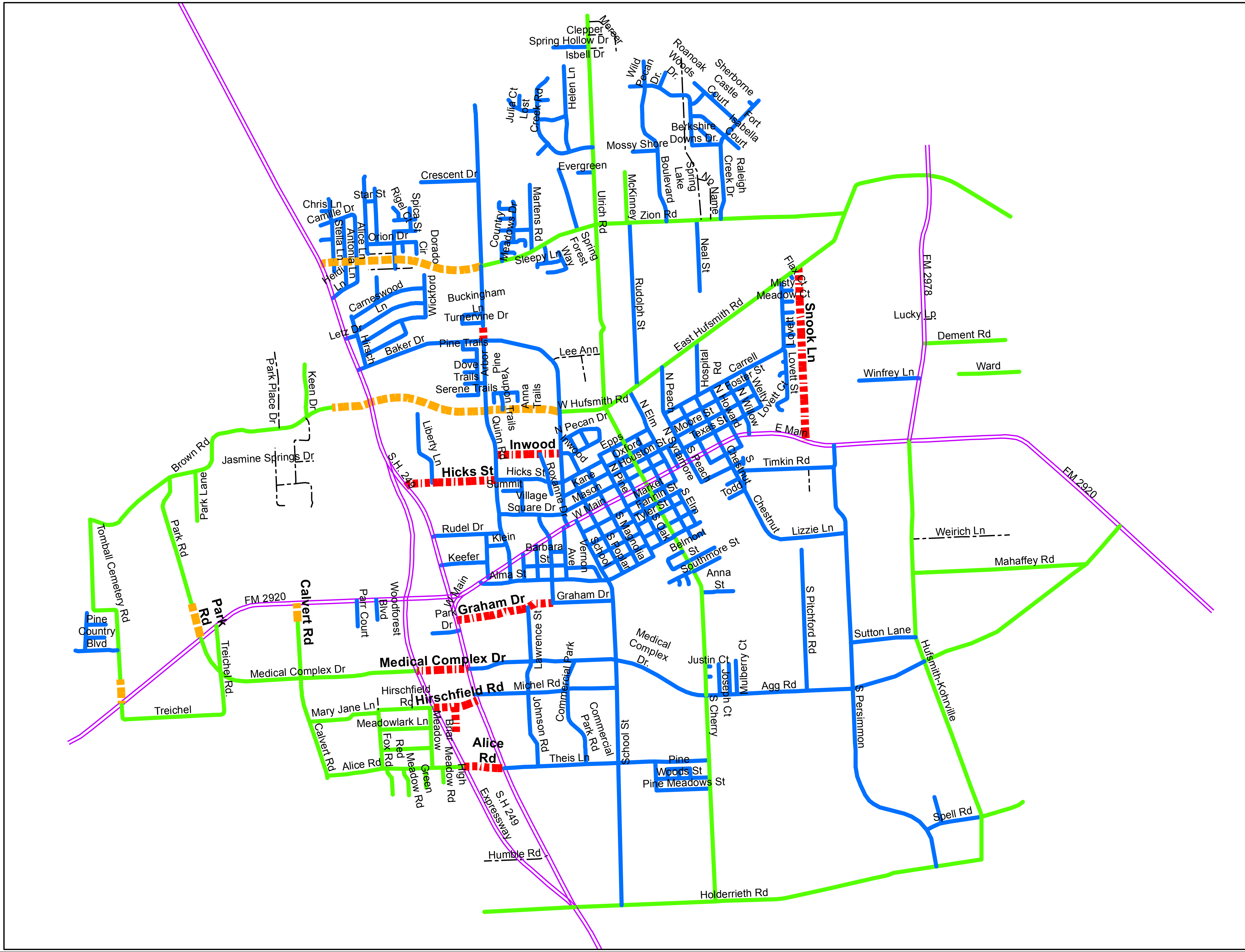
PASSED, APPROVED, AND RESOLVED this the ____day of September 2019.

GRETCHEN FAGAN, Mayor
City of Tomball

ATTEST:

DORIS SPEER, City Secretary
City of Tomball

N
W E
S



Legend

CITY OF TOMBALL

HARRIS COUNTY

PRIVATE

TXDOT

PROPOSED HARRIS COUNTY

PROPOSED CITY OF TOMBALL

Feet

2,500 1,250 0 2,500

Document Path: T:\Tomball Utilities\2019 HCAD.mxd

NOTE: The location of all facilities is for general reference only and must be verified in the field before excavation can begin.

HARRIS COUNTY

OFFICE OF THE COUNTY ENGINEER

1001 Preston, Suite 500
Houston, Texas 77002
(713) 755-5370

August 06, 2019

Honorable County Judge
& Commissioners

SUBJECT: **Recommendation by the County Engineer that Commissioners Court Approve the Transmittal of Notices of Road and Bridge Log Changes and for these Road and Bridge Changes to be Reflected in the Harris County Road Log.**

Dear Court Members:

It is recommended that Commissioners Court approve the transmittal of notices of road and bridge log changes and for these Road and Bridge changes to be reflected in the Harris County Road Log.

Sincerely,

John R. Blount, P.E.
County Engineer

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

Approve Resolution No. 2019-32, a Resolution of the City of Tomball, Texas, Adopting and Ratifying the City of Tomball's Investment Policy, as set forth in the City's Administrative Policy No. 13, entitled "Investment Policy"

Background:

Administrative Policy No. 13 - Investment Policy identifies those types of investments into which the City may place its funds. The City's policy is guided by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Each year, the Public Funds Investment Act requires that the governing body review and adopt the policy by resolution. There are no changes to the current policy and none are recommended at this time.

Origination:

Finance

Recommendation:

Adoption of Resolution No. 2019-32

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Glenn Windsor, CPA Finance Director

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution No. 2019-32 - Ratifying Admin. Policy 13 - Investment Policy
Administrative Policy No. 13, Approved 9/4/2018
Texas Public Funds Investment Act

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-32

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE CITY OF TOMBALL'S INVESTMENT POLICY, AS SET OUT IN CITY OF TOMBALL ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY NO. 13, ENTITLED "INVESTMENT POLICY".

* * * * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, Texas Government Code, Section 2256.005(a), states that "the governing body of an investing entity shall adopt by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution, as appropriate, a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds and funds under its control"; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of an investing entity shall review its investment policy and investment strategies not less than annually, adopting a written instrument by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution stating that it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies and that the written instrument so adopted shall record any changes made to either the investment policy or investment strategies;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council has reviewed the investment policy and now desires to reaffirm and re-adopt said investment policy, as set forth in City of Tomball Administrative Policy No. 13, entitled "Investment Policy", a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A".

Section 2. All resolutions or parts of resolutions inconsistent or in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such inconsistency or conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 3. In the event any clause phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Resolution or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Resolution as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Tomball, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND RESOLVED this the __3rd__ day of __September___ 2019.

____
GRETCHEN FAGAN, Mayor
City of Tomball

ATTEST:

____
DORIS SPEER, City Secretary
City of Tomball

CITY OF TOMBALL

INVESTMENT POLICY

I. SCOPE OF POLICY

PURPOSE:

This policy is developed to be in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 and with the Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257 of the Texas Government Code, as amended. This investment policy applies to the investment activities of the City of Tomball. This policy serves to satisfy the statutory requirement to define and adopt a formal investment policy. The investment portfolio shall be designed and managed in a manner to be responsive to public trust and to be in compliance with legal requirements and limitations.

INVESTMENT FUNDS:

All financial assets of all funds of the City of Tomball, Texas, at the present time and any funds to be created in the future shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of this policy. For investment purposes, all funds of the City shall be combined in a common pool, except as provided by applicable federal or state statues, City ordinance, or other law. Investment income will be allocated to the various funds based on their respective participation and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

II. PRIMARY OBJECTIVES

SAFETY OF PRINCIPAL:

The safety of the principal invested always remains the primary and foremost objective. All investments shall be designed and managed in a manner responsive to the public trust and consistent with state and local law. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit risk, the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer or backer, and interest rate risk, the risk that the market value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in general interest rates.

LIQUIDITY:

The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable the City to meet operating requirements that might be reasonably anticipated. Liquidity shall be achieved by structuring the portfolio so that investments mature concurrent with forecasted cash flow requirements. Because all possible cash demands cannot be anticipated, the portfolio should consist largely of securities with active secondary or resale markets. A portion of the portfolio will also be placed in interest bearing accounts which offer same day liquidity for short-term funds.

DIVERSIFICATION:

Invested funds shall be diversified to minimize risk resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific maturity, specific market sector, or specific instruments.

YIELD:

The City's cash management portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining reasonable market rates of return on investments, while remaining within the objective of safety and liquidity, throughout budgetary and economic cycles. The investment program shall seek to augment these returns consistent with risk limitations identified herein and prudent investment principles, also taking into account the risk constraints associated with the protection of capital.

MATURITY:

The investment maturity schedule shall correspond with the City's projected cash flow needs. Market risk shall be minimized by diversification of maturity dates. The City has a "buy and hold" portfolio strategy. Maturity dates are matched with cash flow requirements and investments are purchased with the intent to be held until maturity. However, securities may be sold before they mature should it be in the City's best interest. No City investments shall exceed a maturity of more than four years.

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT:

All participants in the investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. They shall avoid any transactions that might impair public confidence in the City's ability to govern effectively. The system of internal controls will be reviewed annually with the independent auditor of the City. The controls shall be designed to prevent loss of public funds due to fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, unanticipated market changes, or imprudent actions by employees of the City.

III. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

Assets of funds of the government of the City of Tomball may be invested in:

A. Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities;

B. Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities;

C. Collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States;

D. Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities;

E. Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent;

F. Certificates of Deposit issued by state or national banks with its main office or a branch in the State of Texas, a savings bank with its main office or a branch in the State of Texas, or a state or federal credit union with its main office or a branch in the State of Texas and are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor and are secured by the obligations named within this policy under items A through E above.

G. Repurchase agreements which are fully collateralized, have a defined termination date, are secured by obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; are purchased and pledged to the City of Tomball; are held in the City of Tomball's name; are deposited with third-party safekeeping of collateral at the time the investment is made; and are purchased through a primary government securities dealer or state or national bank doing business in the State of Texas evidenced by a fully executed Master Repurchase Agreement on file with the City. The repurchase agreement is a simultaneous agreement to buy, hold for a specified time, and sell back at a future date obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, at a market value at the time the funds are disbursed of not less than the principal amount of the funds disbursed.

H. Commercial paper is an authorized investment if the commercial paper:

a. Has a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from the date of its issuance; and
b. Is rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least:
    i. Two nationally recognized credit rating agencies; or
    ii. One nationally recognized credit rating agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state.

I. An eligible investment pool authorized by the governing body, which must furnish to the City an offering circular or other similar disclosure instrument that contains, at a minimum, the types of investments in which money is allowed to be invested; the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool; the maximum stated maturity date of any investment within the portfolio; the objectives of the pool; the size of the pool; the names of the members of the advisory board of the pool and the dates their terms expire; the custodian bank that will safe-keep the pool's assets; whether the intent of the pool is to maintain a net asset value of one dollar and the risk of market price fluctuation; whether the only source of payment is the assets of the pool at market value or whether there is a secondary source of payment, such as insurance or guarantees, and a description of the secondary source of payment; the name and address of the independent auditor of the pool; the requirements to be satisfied for an entity to deposit funds in and withdraw funds from the pool and any deadlines or other operating policies required for the entity to invest funds in and withdraw funds from the pool; and the performance history of the pool, including yield, average dollar-weighted maturities, and expense ratios.

To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the City of Tomball, an investment pool must furnish to the City investment transaction confirmations; and a monthly report that contains, at a minimum, the types and percentage breakdown of securities in which the pool is invested, the current average dollar-weighted maturity based on the stated maturity date of the pool, the current percentage of the pool's portfolio in investments that have stated maturities of more than one year, the book value versus the market value of the pool's portfolio, using amortized cost valuation, the size of the pool, the number of participants in the pool, the custodian bank that is safekeeping the assets of the pool, a listing of daily transaction activity of the entity participating in the pool, the yield and expense ratio of the pool, the portfolio managers of the pool and any changes or addenda to the offering circular.

Investment pool yield shall be calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as promulgated from time to time by the Federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the City of Tomball, a public funds investment pool created to function as a money market mutual fund must mark its portfolio to market daily, and, to the extent reasonably possible, stabilize at a $1 net asset value.

If the ratio of the market value of the portfolio divided by the book value of the portfolio is less than 0.995 or greater than 1.005, portfolio holdings shall be sold as necessary to maintain the ration between 0.995 and 1.005.

A public funds investment pool must have an advisory board composed: equally of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, for a public funds investment pool created and managed by a state agency; or of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, for other investment pools.

To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the City of Tomball, an investment pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m or at an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service or no lower than investment grade by at least one nationally recognized rating service with a weighted average maturity no greater than 90 days.

Although allowed under State Law, Prime Domestic Bankers' Acceptances, and Money-market mutual funds are not considered suitable investments of the City of Tomball, and the City of Tomball will refrain from making such investments or allowing such instruments to be pledged to the City's deposits or serve as underlying collateral.

IV. RESPONSIBILITY AND CONTROL

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY:

Management responsibility for the investment program is hereby delegated to the Finance Director, or in the absence of such, Assistant City Manager, or such other person specifically designated by the City Manager or Assistant City Manager. The Finance Director, or designated person by such, shall be responsible for all transactions, compliance with internal controls, and insuring that all safekeeping, custodial, and collateral duties are in compliance with this investment policy and other applicable laws and regulations.

TRAINING REQUIREMENT:

The Finance Director, and any person designated by the Finance Director, City Manager, and/or Assistant City Manager to be responsible for the investment of City funds shall attend an independent and approved source of investment training session no less often than once every two fiscal years and shall receive not less than 10 hours of instruction relating to investment responsibilities under the state statutes. Any person newly designated to duties relating to the investment program shall be required to attend an independent and approved source of investment training session within 12 months of such designation. Training must include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of the investment portfolio, and compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act under the Texas Government Code Chapter 2256.

QUARTERLY REPORTS:

The Finance Director, and the person or persons designated by such, shall submit quarterly an investment report that summarizes the investment portfolio for all funds to the City Council. The report shall describe in detail the investment position of the City on the date of the report; be prepared and signed by all investment officers of the City; contain a summary statement, prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles; provide the beginning market value for the reporting period, the additions and changes to the market value during the period, the ending market value for the period, and fully accrued interest for the reporting period; state the book value and market value of each separately invested asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested; state the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date; state the account, fund or pooled group fund in City for which each individual investment was acquired; and state the compliance of the investment portfolio of the City's policy as it relates to the strategy. The reports shall be formally reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor, and the result of the review shall be reported to the governing body by that auditor.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST:

The Finance Director, or any person designated by such to be responsible for investments, shall not be designated as an investment officer for any investing entity other than the City of Tomball. Any person responsible for investments for the City who has a personal business relationship with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the entity shall file a statement disclosing that personal business interest. Any person responsible for investments for the City who is related within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the City shall file a statement disclosing that relationship. This statement must be filed with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City of Tomball. A personal business relationship is defined as owning 10 percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business organization or owns $5,000 or more of the fair market value of the business organization; funds received from the business organization exceed 10 percent of the person's gross income for the previous year; or the acquisition of investments from the business organization during the previous year have a book value of $2,500 or more for the person's personal account. Any person involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Employees and investment officials shall disclose to the City Secretary any material financial interest in financial institutions that conduct business within this jurisdiction, and they shall further disclose any large personal financial and/or investment positions that could be related to the performance of the City's portfolio. Any person responsible for investments shall subordinate their personal investment transactions to those of this jurisdiction, particularly with regard to the timing of purchases and sales.

V. COLLATERAL AND SAFEKEEPING

COLLATERAL REQUIRED:

Funds of the City of Tomball shall be secured by collateral, whereby the market value of such collateral shall not be less than the total amount of the sum of the City's deposits, investments and accrued interest less the amount of insurance provided by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States, such as FDIC and FSLIC insurance. All items held for collateral for the City of Tomball shall be qualified investments as stated in items III.A. through III.E. of the City's investment policy.

SECURITY OF COLLATERAL:

All securities owned by thy City or pledged to the City shall be held in safekeeping by the City; in a City approved account in a third party financial institution with a main office in the State of Texas and capital stock and permanent surplus of $5 million or more; the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company; a federal home loan bank; or with a Federal Reserve Bank. A third party custodian shall be required to issue original safekeeping receipts directly to the City and monthly provide a listing of each specific security, rate description, maturity, CUSIP number, and other information as may be deemed necessary and appropriate by the City. Each safekeeping receipt will be clearly marked that the security is pledged to the City of Tomball. It shall be the sole responsibility of the financial institution to immediately, without notice from the City or cost to the City, replace any nonconforming pledged security.

DELIVERY VS. PAYMENT:

Treasury Bills, Notes and Bonds and Government Agencies' securities shall be purchased using the delivery vs. payment method. That is, funds shall not be wired or paid until verification has been made that the correct security was received by the City of Tomball or its designated Trustee. The security shall be held in the name of the City. The Trustee's records shall reflect that the City owns such securities. In the event that the security is held by Trustee, the original copy of all safekeeping receipts shall be delivered to the City Treasurer, or person designated by such.

VI. AUTHORIZED BROKERS

The City of Tomball shall annually review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City. Following are authorized brokers for the City of Tomball:

Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated
FTN Financial
Wells Fargo Securities, LLC
Cantor Fitzgerald National Markets Group

GOVERNMENT CODE

TITLE 10. GENERAL GOVERNMENT

SUBTITLE F. STATE AND LOCAL CONTRACTS AND FUND MANAGEMENT

CHAPTER 2256. PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT

SUBCHAPTER A. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS FOR GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES

Sec. 2256.001. SHORT TITLE. This chapter may be cited as the Public Funds Investment Act.

Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 2256.002. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

(1) "Bond proceeds" means the proceeds from the sale of bonds, notes, and other obligations issued by an entity, and reserves and funds maintained by an entity for debt service purposes.

(2) "Book value" means the original acquisition cost of an investment plus or minus the accrued amortization or accretion.

(3) "Funds" means public funds in the custody of a state agency or local government that:

(A) are not required by law to be deposited in the state treasury; and

(B) the investing entity has authority to invest.

(4) "Institution of higher education" has the meaning assigned by Section 61.003, Education Code.

(5) "Investing entity" and "entity" mean an entity subject to this chapter and described by Section 2256.003.

(6) "Investment pool" means an entity created under this code to invest public funds jointly on behalf of the entities that participate in the pool and whose investment objectives in order of priority are:

(A) preservation and safety of principal;

(B) liquidity; and

(C) yield.

(7) "Local government" means a municipality, a county, a school district, a district or authority created under Section 52(b)(1) or (2), Article III, or Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, a fresh water supply district, a hospital district, and any political subdivision, authority, public corporation, body politic, or instrumentality of the

Sec. 2256.003. AUTHORITY TO INVEST FUNDS; ENTITIES SUBJECT TO THIS CHAPTER. (a) Each governing body of the following entities may purchase, sell, and invest its funds and funds under its control in investments authorized under this subchapter in compliance with investment policies approved by the governing body and according to the standard of care prescribed by Section 2256.006:

(1) a local government;

(2) a state agency;

(3) a nonprofit corporation acting on behalf of a local government or a state agency; or

(4) an investment pool acting on behalf of two or more local governments, state agencies, or a combination of those entities.

(b) In the exercise of its powers under Subsection (a), the governing body of an investing entity may contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control. A contract made under authority of this subsection may not be for a term longer than two years. A renewal or extension of the contract must be made by the governing body of the investing entity by order, ordinance, or resolution.

(c) This chapter does not prohibit an investing entity or investment officer from using the entity's employees or the services of a contractor of the entity to aid the investment officer in the execution of the officer's duties under this chapter.

Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995; Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 1454, Sec. 2, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.

Sec. 2256.004. APPLICABILITY. (a) This subchapter does not apply to:

(1) a public retirement system as defined by Section 802.001;

(2) state funds invested as authorized by Section 404.024;

(3) an institution of higher education having total endowments of at least $150 million in book value on September 1, 2017;

(4) funds invested by the Veterans' Land Board as authorized by Chapter 161, 162, or 164, Natural Resources Code;

(5) registry funds deposited with the county or district clerk under Chapter 117, Local Government Code; or

(F) procedures to monitor rating changes in investments acquired with public funds and the liquidation of such investments consistent with the provisions of Section 2256.021.

(c) The investment policies may provide that bids for certificates of deposit be solicited:

(1) orally;

(2) in writing;

(3) electronically; or

(4) in any combination of those methods.

(d) As an integral part of an investment policy, the governing body shall adopt a separate written investment strategy for each of the funds or group of funds under its control. Each investment strategy must describe the investment objectives for the particular fund using the following priorities in order of importance:

(1) understanding of the suitability of the investment to the financial requirements of the entity;

(2) preservation and safety of principal;

(3) liquidity;

(4) marketability of the investment if the need arises to liquidate the investment before maturity;

(5) diversification of the investment portfolio; and

(6) yield.

(e) The governing body of an investing entity shall review its investment policy and investment strategies not less than annually. The governing body shall adopt a written instrument by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution stating that it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies and that the written instrument so adopted shall record any changes made to either the investment policy or investment strategies.

(f) Each investing entity shall designate, by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution, as appropriate, one or more officers or employees of the state agency, local government, or investment pool as investment officer to be responsible for the investment of its funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the entity. If the governing body of an investing entity has contracted with another investing entity to invest its funds, the investment officer of the other investing entity is considered to be the investment officer of the first investing entity for purposes of this chapter. Authority granted to a person to invest an entity's funds is effective until rescinded by the investing entity, until the expiration of the officer's term or the termination of the person's employment by the fair market value of the business organization;

(2) funds received by the investment officer from the business organization exceed 10 percent of the investment officer's gross income for the previous year; or

(3) the investment officer has acquired from the business organization during the previous year investments with a book value of $2,500 or more for the personal account of the investment officer.

(j) The governing body of an investing entity may specify in its investment policy that any investment authorized by this chapter is not suitable.

(k) A written copy of the investment policy shall be presented to any business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with an investing entity. For purposes of this subsection and Subsection (l), "business organization" means an investment pool or investment management firm under contract with an investing entity to invest or manage the entity's investment portfolio that has accepted authority granted by the entity under the contract to exercise investment discretion in regard to the investing entity's funds. Nothing in this subsection relieves the investing entity of the responsibility for monitoring the investments made by the investing entity to determine that they are in compliance with the investment policy. The qualified representative of the business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with an investing entity shall execute a written instrument in a form acceptable to the investing entity and the business organization substantially to the effect that the business organization has:

(1) received and reviewed the investment policy of the entity; and

(2) acknowledged that the business organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the entity and the organization that are not authorized by the entity's investment policy, except to the extent that this authorization:

(A) is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the entity's entire portfolio;

(B) requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards; or

(C) relates to investment transactions of the entity that are not made through accounts or other contractual arrangements over which the business organization has accepted discretionary investment authority.

Sec. 2256.006. STANDARD OF CARE. (a) Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived. Investment of funds shall be governed by the following investment objectives, in order of priority:

(1) preservation and safety of principal;

(2) liquidity; and

(3) yield.

(b) In determining whether an investment officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration:

(1) the investment of all funds, or funds under the entity's control, over which the officer had responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment; and

(2) whether the investment decision was consistent with the written investment policy of the entity.

Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 2256.007. INVESTMENT TRAINING; STATE AGENCY BOARD MEMBERS AND OFFICERS. (a) Each member of the governing board of a state agency and its investment officer shall attend at least one training session relating to the person's responsibilities under this chapter within six months after taking office or assuming duties.

(b) The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board shall provide the training under this section.

(c) Training under this section must include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of investment portfolio, and compliance with this chapter.

(d) An investment officer shall attend a training session not less than once each state fiscal biennium and may receive training from any independent source approved by the governing body of the state agency. The investment officer shall prepare a report on this subchapter and deliver the report to the governing body of the state agency not later than the 180th day after the last day of each regular session of the legislature.

Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995; Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 73, Sec. 1, eff. May 9, 1997; Acts 1997, 75th Leg., contracted with an investment management firm under Section 2256.003(b) and has fewer than five full-time employees or an investing entity that has contracted with another investing entity to invest the entity's funds may satisfy the training requirement provided by Subsection (a)(2) by having an officer of the governing body attend four hours of appropriate instruction in a two-year period that begins on the first day of that local government's fiscal year and consists of the two consecutive fiscal years after that date. The treasurer or chief financial officer of an investing entity created under authority of Section 52(b), Article III, or Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, and that has fewer than five full-time employees is not required to attend training required by this section unless the person is also the investment officer of the entity.

(b-1) A housing authority created under Chapter 392, Local Government Code, may satisfy the training requirement provided by Subsection (a)(2) by requiring the following person to attend, in each two-year period that begins on the first day of that housing authority's fiscal year and consists of the two consecutive fiscal years after that date, at least five hours of appropriate instruction:

(1) the treasurer, or the chief financial officer if the treasurer is not the chief financial officer, or the investment officer; or

(2) if the authority does not have an officer described by Subdivision (1), another officer of the authority.

(c) Training under this section must include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of investment portfolio, and compliance with this chapter.

(d) Not later than December 31 each year, each individual, association, business, organization, governmental entity, or other person that provides training under this section shall report to the comptroller a list of the governmental entities for which the person provided required training under this section during that calendar year. An individual's reporting requirements under this subsection are satisfied by a report of the individual's employer or the sponsoring or organizing entity of a training program or seminar.

(e) This section does not apply to a district governed by Chapter 36 or 49, Water Code.

(f) Subsection (a)(2) does not apply to an officer of a municipality or housing authority if the municipality or housing authority:

(1) does not invest municipal or housing authority funds, as applicable; or

(2) only deposits those funds in:

(5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent;

(6) bonds issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the State of Israel;

(7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by:

(A) the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor; or

(B) the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; and

(8) interest-bearing banking deposits other than those described by Subdivision (7) if:

(A) the funds invested in the banking deposits are invested through:

(i) a broker with a main office or branch office in this state that the investing entity selects from a list the governing body or designated investment committee of the entity adopts as required by Section 2256.025; or

(ii) a depository institution with a main office or branch office in this state that the investing entity selects;

(B) the broker or depository institution selected as described by Paragraph (A) arranges for the deposit of the funds in the banking deposits in one or more federally insured depository institutions, regardless of where located, for the investing entity's account;

(C) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and

(D) the investing entity appoints as the entity's custodian of the banking deposits issued for the entity's account:

(i) the depository institution selected as described by Paragraph (A);

(ii) an entity described by Section 2257.041(d); or

(iii) a clearing broker dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating under Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3).

(b) The following are not authorized investments under this section:

(1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;

in accordance with the following conditions is an authorized investment under this subchapter:

(1) the funds are invested by an investing entity through:

(A) a broker that has its main office or a branch office in this state and is selected from a list adopted by the investing entity as required by Section 2256.025; or

(B) a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in this state and that is selected by the investing entity;

(2) the broker or the depository institution selected by the investing entity under Subdivision (1) arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the investing entity;

(3) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and

(4) the investing entity appoints the depository institution selected by the investing entity under Subdivision (1), an entity described by Section 2257.041(d), or a clearing broker-dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) as custodian for the investing entity with respect to the certificates of deposit issued for the account of the investing entity.

Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 32, Sec. 1, eff. April 28, 1995; Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995; Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 6, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 128 (H.B. 256), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2005.

Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 1004 (H.B. 2226), Sec. 5, eff. June 17, 2011.

Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 874 (H.B. 2928), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 2256.011. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS: REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS. (a) A fully collateralized repurchase agreement is an authorized investment under this subchapter if the repurchase agreement:

(1) has a defined termination date;

(2) a loan made under the program must allow for termination at any time;

(3) a loan made under the program must be secured by:

(A) pledged securities described by Section 2256.009;

(B) pledged irrevocable letters of credit issued by a bank that is:

(i) organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any other state; and

(ii) continuously rated by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than A or its equivalent; or

(C) cash invested in accordance with Section:

(i) 2256.009;

(ii) 2256.013;

(iii) 2256.014; or

(iv) 2256.016;

(4) the terms of a loan made under the program must require that the securities being held as collateral be:

(A) pledged to the investing entity;

(B) held in the investing entity's name; and

(C) deposited at the time the investment is made with the entity or with a third party selected by or approved by the investing entity;

(5) a loan made under the program must be placed through:

(A) a primary government securities dealer, as defined by 5 C.F.R. Section 6801.102(f), as that regulation existed on September 1, 2003; or

(B) a financial institution doing business in this state; and

(6) an agreement to lend securities that is executed under this section must have a term of one year or less.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1227, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

Sec. 2256.012. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS: BANKER'S ACCEPTANCES. A bankers' acceptance is an authorized investment under this subchapter if the bankers' acceptance:

(1) has a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from the date of its issuance;

(2) will be, in accordance with its terms, liquidated in full at maturity;

(3) either:

(A) has a duration of one year or more and is invested exclusively in obligations approved by this subchapter; or

(B) has a duration of less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset-backed securities.

(c) An entity is not authorized by this section to:

(1) invest in the aggregate more than 15 percent of its monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, in mutual funds described in Subsection (b);

(2) invest any portion of bond proceeds, reserves and funds held for debt service, in mutual funds described in Subsection (b); or

(3) invest its funds or funds under its control, including bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, in any one mutual fund described in Subsection (a) or (b) in an amount that exceeds 10 percent of the total assets of the mutual fund.

Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995; Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 7, eff. Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 1454, Sec. 8, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.

Amended by:

Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 773 (H.B. 1003), Sec. 4, eff. June 14, 2017.

Sec. 2256.015. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS: GUARANTEED INVESTMENT CONTRACTS. (a) A guaranteed investment contract is an authorized investment for bond proceeds under this subchapter if the guaranteed investment contract:

(1) has a defined termination date;

(2) is secured by obligations described by Section 2256.009(a)(1), excluding those obligations described by Section 2256.009(b), in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under the contract; and

(3) is pledged to the entity and deposited with the entity or with a third party selected and approved by the entity.

(b) Bond proceeds, other than bond proceeds representing reserves and funds maintained for debt service purposes, may not be invested under this subchapter in a guaranteed investment contract with a term of longer than five years from the date of issuance of the bonds.

(c) To be eligible as an authorized investment:

(2) the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;

(3) the maximum stated maturity date any investment security within the portfolio has;

(4) the objectives of the pool;

(5) the size of the pool;

(6) the names of the members of the advisory board of the pool and the dates their terms expire;

(7) the custodian bank that will safekeep the pool's assets;

(8) whether the intent of the pool is to maintain a net asset value of one dollar and the risk of market price fluctuation;

(9) whether the only source of payment is the assets of the pool at market value or whether there is a secondary source of payment, such as insurance or guarantees, and a description of the secondary source of payment;

(10) the name and address of the independent auditor of the pool;

(11) the requirements to be satisfied for an entity to deposit funds in and withdraw funds from the pool and any deadlines or other operating policies required for the entity to invest funds in and withdraw funds from the pool;

(12) the performance history of the pool, including yield, average dollar-weighted maturities, and expense ratios; and

(13) the pool's policy regarding holding deposits in cash.

(c) To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, an investment pool must furnish to the investment officer or other authorized representative of the entity:

(1) investment transaction confirmations; and

(2) a monthly report that contains, at a minimum, the following information:

(A) the types and percentage breakdown of securities in which the pool is invested;

(B) the current average dollar-weighted maturity, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;

(C) the current percentage of the pool's portfolio in investments that have stated maturities of more than one year;

(D) the book value versus the market value of the pool's portfolio, using amortized cost valuation;

(E) the size of the pool;

(F) the number of participants in the pool;

for other investment pools.

(h) To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, an investment pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m or at an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service.

(i) If the investment pool operates an Internet website, the information in a disclosure instrument or report described in Subsections (b), (c)(2), and (f) must be posted on the website.

(j) To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, an investment pool must make available to the entity an annual audited financial statement of the investment pool in which the entity has funds invested.

(k) If an investment pool offers fee breakpoints based on fund balances invested, the investment pool in advertising investment rates must include either all levels of return based on the breakpoints provided or state the lowest possible level of return based on the smallest level of funds invested.

Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995; Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 9, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Amended by:

Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 1004 (H.B. 2226), Sec. 7, eff. June 17, 2011.

Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 773 (H.B. 1003), Sec. 6, eff. June 14, 2017.

Sec. 2256.017. EXISTING INVESTMENTS. Except as provided by Chapter 2270, an entity is not required to liquidate investments that were authorized investments at the time of purchase.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.46(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995; Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 10, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Amended by:

Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 96 (S.B. 253), Sec. 2, eff. May 23, 2017.

Sec. 2256.019. RATING OF CERTAIN INVESTMENT POOLS. A public funds investment pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m or at an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service.

(c) The governing body of a municipally owned electric or gas utility or the body vested with power to manage and operate the municipally owned electric or gas utility may set policy regarding hedging transactions.

(d) In this section, "hedging" means the buying and selling of fuel oil, natural gas, coal, nuclear fuel, and electric energy futures or options or similar contracts on those commodities and related transportation costs as a protection against loss due to price fluctuation.

Added by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 405, Sec. 48, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.
Amended by:

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 7 (S.B. 495), Sec. 1, eff. April 13, 2007.

Sec. 2256.0202. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS: MUNICIPAL FUNDS FROM MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RIGHTS. (a) In addition to other investments authorized under this subchapter, a municipality may invest funds received by the municipality from a lease or contract for the management and development of land owned by the municipality and leased for oil, gas, or other mineral development in any investment authorized to be made by a trustee under Subtitle B, Title 9, Property Code (Texas Trust Code).

(b) Funds invested by a municipality under this section shall be segregated and accounted for separately from other funds of the municipality.

Added by Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 1371 (S.B. 894), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2009.

Sec. 2256.0203. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS: PORTS AND NAVIGATION DISTRICTS. (a) In this section, "district" means a navigation district organized under Section 52, Article III, or Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution.

(b) In addition to the authorized investments permitted by this subchapter, a port or district may purchase, sell, and invest its funds and funds under its control in negotiable certificates of deposit issued by a bank that has a certificate of deposit rating of at least 1 or the equivalent by a nationally recognized credit rating agency or that is associated with a holding company having a commercial paper rating of at least A-1, P-1, or the equivalent by a nationally recognized credit rating agency.

(f) The investment officer of an independent school district, acting on behalf of the district, shall sell corporate bonds in which the district has invested its funds not later than the seventh day after the date a nationally recognized investment rating firm:

(1) issues a release that places the corporate bonds or the domestic business entity that issued the corporate bonds on negative credit watch or the equivalent, if the corporate bonds are rated "AA-" or the equivalent at the time the release is issued; or

(2) changes the rating on the corporate bonds to a rating lower than "AA-" or the equivalent.

(g) Corporate bonds are not an eligible investment for a public funds investment pool.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 1347 (S.B. 1543), Sec. 1, eff. June 17, 2011.

Sec. 2256.0205. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS; DECOMMISSIONING TRUST. (a) In this section:

(1) "Decommissioning trust" means a trust created to provide the Nuclear Regulatory Commission assurance that funds will be available for decommissioning purposes as required under 10 C.F.R. Part 50 or other similar regulation.

(2) "Funds" includes any money held in a decommissioning trust regardless of whether the money is considered to be public funds under this subchapter.

(b) In addition to other investments authorized under this subchapter, a municipality that owns a municipal electric utility that is engaged in the distribution and sale of electric energy or natural gas to the public may invest funds held in a decommissioning trust in any investment authorized by Subtitle B, Title 9, Property Code.

Added by Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 121 (S.B. 1464), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2005.

Text of section as added by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 773 (H.B. 1003), Sec. 7

For text of section as added by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 344 (H.B. 1472), Sec. 1, see other Sec. 2256.0206.

(g) An eligible entity may credit any amount the entity receives under a hedging contract against expenses associated with a commodity purchase.

(h) An eligible entity's cost of or payment under a hedging contract or agreement may be considered:

(1) an operation and maintenance expense of the eligible entity;

(2) an acquisition expense of the eligible entity;

(3) a project cost of an eligible project; or

(4) a construction expense of the eligible entity.

Added by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 773 (H.B. 1003), Sec. 7, eff. June 14, 2017.

Text of section as added by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 344 (H.B. 1472), Sec. 1

For text of section as added by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 773 (H.B. 1003), Sec. 7, see other Sec. 2256.0206.

Sec. 2256.0206. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS: PUBLIC JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT FUNDS FROM MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RIGHTS. (a) In addition to other investments authorized under this subchapter, the governing board of a public junior college district may invest funds received by the district from a lease or contract for the management and development of land owned by the district and leased for oil, gas, or other mineral development in any investment authorized to be made by a trustee under Subtitle B, Title 9, Property Code (Texas Trust Code).

(b) Funds invested by the governing board of a public junior college district under this section shall be segregated and accounted for separately from other funds of the district.

Added by Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 344 (H.B. 1472), Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2017.

Sec. 2256.021. EFFECT OF LOSS OF REQUIRED RATING. An investment that requires a minimum rating under this subchapter does not qualify as an authorized investment during the period the investment does not have the minimum rating. An entity shall take all prudent measures that are consistent with its investment policy to liquidate an investment that does not have the minimum rating.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

(d) If an entity invests in other than money market mutual funds, investment pools or accounts offered by its depository bank in the form of certificates of deposit, or money market accounts or similar accounts, the reports prepared by the investment officers under this section shall be formally reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor, and the result of the review shall be reported to the governing body by that auditor.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.
Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 12, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.
Amended by:

Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., R.S., Ch. 1004 (H.B. 2226), Sec. 9, eff. June 17, 2011.

Sec. 2256.024. SUBCHAPTER CUMULATIVE. (a) The authority granted by this subchapter is in addition to that granted by other law. Except as provided by Subsection (b) and Section 2256.017, this subchapter does not:

(1) prohibit an investment specifically authorized by other law; or

(2) authorize an investment specifically prohibited by other law.

(b) Except with respect to those investing entities described in Subsection (c), a security described in Section 2256.009(b) is not an authorized investment for a state agency, a local government, or another investing entity, notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter or other law to the contrary.

(c) Mortgage pass-through certificates and individual mortgage loans that may constitute an investment described in Section 2256.009(b) are authorized investments with respect to the housing bond programs operated by:

(1) the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs or a nonprofit corporation created to act on its behalf;

(2) an entity created under Chapter 392, Local Government Code; or

(3) an entity created under Chapter 394, Local Government Code.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.
Amended by:

Acts 2017, 85th Leg., R.S., Ch. 96 (S.B. 253), Sec. 3, eff. May 23, 2017.

Sec. 2256.054. DELIVERY OF SECURITIES PURCHASED BY STATE. A security purchased under this chapter may be delivered to the comptroller, a bank, or the board or agency investing its funds. The delivery shall be made under normal and recognized practices in the securities and banking industries, including the book entry procedure of the Federal Reserve Bank.

Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995; Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1423, Sec. 8.68, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 2256.055. DEPOSIT OF SECURITIES PURCHASED BY STATE. At the direction of the comptroller or the agency, a security purchased under this chapter may be deposited in trust with a bank or federal reserve bank or branch designated by the comptroller, whether in or outside the state. The deposit shall be held in the entity's name as evidenced by a trust receipt of the bank with which the securities are deposited.

Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995; Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1423, Sec. 8.69, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

Conduct Public Hearing of the City Council of the City of Tomball to Consider the Advisability of the Creation of a Public Improvement District to make Certain Improvements over Certain Property located within the Corporate Limits of the City of Tomball (TPID 10 – Raburn Reserves Subdivision)

Background:

Raburn Resources wishes to create TPID 10 in Tomball. A description of the PID is attached for your review.

Julie Partain, Bracewell, will be attending the meeting and will be available for any questions regarding TPID 10.

The Notice of Public Hearing, a copy of the revised Petition, and a map are presented. On August 5, 2019, Council accepted the Petition for the creation of TPID 10 and scheduled the public hearing.

Origination:

City Secretary

Recommendation:

Conduct Public Hearing

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Doris Speer - City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Petition for Creation of TPID 10
Notice of Public Hearing - September 3, 2019 - TPID 10
Map - TPID 10

PETITION FOR THE CREATION OF A PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT WITHIN THE CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS

This petition ("Petition") is submitted and filed with the City Secretary of the City of Tomball, Texas ("City"), by Raburn Commercial Resources, LP, a Texas limited partnership, the owner of approximately 103.7 acres (the "Petitioner") located within the proposed boundaries of the District, as hereinafter defined. Acting pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "Act"), the Petitioner requests that the City create a public improvement district (the "District"), to include property located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City (the "Property"), more particularly described by a metes and bounds description in **Exhibit A** and depicted in **Exhibit B**. In support of this Petition, the Petitioner would present the following:

Section 1. General Nature of the Authorized Improvements. The general nature of the proposed public improvements (collectively, the "Authorized Improvements") may include: (i) design, construction and other allowed costs related to street and roadway improvements, including related sidewalks, drainage, utility relocation, signalization, landscaping, lighting, signage, off-street parking and right-of-way; (ii) design, construction and other allowed costs related to improvement of parks and open space, together with any ancillary structures, features or amenities such as trails, playgrounds, walkways, lighting and any similar items located therein; (iii) design, construction and other allowed costs related to sidewalks and landscaping and hardscaping, fountains, lighting and signage; (iv) design, construction and other allowed costs related to gas, water, wastewater and drainage (including detention) improvements and facilities; (v) design, construction and other allowed costs related to projects similar to those listed in subsections (i) - (iv) above authorized by the Act, including similar off-site projects that provide a benefit to the property within the District; (vi) special supplemental services for improvement and promotion of the district; (vii) payment of costs associated with operating and maintaining the public improvements listed in subparagraphs (i) - (v) above; and (viii) payment of costs associated with developing and financing the public improvements listed in subparagraphs (i) - (v) above, and costs of establishing, administering and operating the District. These Authorized Improvements shall promote the interests of the City and confer a special benefit upon the Property.

Section 2. Estimated Cost of the Authorized Improvements. The estimated cost to design, acquire, and construct the Authorized Improvements, together with bond issuance costs, eligible legal and financial fees, eligible credit enhancement costs and eligible costs incurred in the establishment administration and operation of the District, is $15,000,000. The City will pay none of the costs of the proposed improvements from funds other than such assessments. The remaining costs of the proposed improvements will be paid from sources other than the City or assessments of property owners.

Section 3. Boundaries of the Proposed District. The District is proposed to include the Property.

Section 4. Proposed Method of Assessment. The City shall levy assessments on each parcel within the District in a manner that results in imposing equal shares of the costs on property similarly benefited. All assessments may be paid in full at any time (including interest and principal), and certain assessments may be paid in annual installments (including interest and principal). If an assessment is allowed to be paid in installments, then the installments must be paid in amounts necessary to meet annual costs for those Authorized Improvements financed by the assessment, and must continue for a period necessary to retire the indebtedness of those Authorized Improvements (including interest).

Section 5. Proposed Apportionment of Costs between the District and the City. The City will not be obligated to provide any funds to finance the Authorized Improvements, other than from assessments levied on the District and possible tax increment reinvestment zone revenue. The Petitioner may also pay certain costs of the improvements from other funds available to the Petitioner.

Section 6. Management of the District. The Petitioner proposes that the District be managed by the City, with the assistance of a consultant, who shall, from time to time, advise the City regarding certain operations of the District.

Section 7. The Petitioner Requests Establishment of the District. The person(s) signing this Petition request(s) the establishment of the District, is duly authorized, and has the corporate authority to execute and deliver the Petition.

Section 8. Advisory Board. The Petitioner proposes that the District be established and managed without the creation of an advisory board. If an advisory board is created, the Petitioner requests that a representative of the Petitioner be appointed to the advisory board.

Section 9. Landowner(s). This Petition has been signed by (1) the owners of taxable real property representing more than 50 percent of the appraised value of taxable real property liable for assessment under the proposal, as determined by the current roll of the appraisal district in which the property is located; and (2) record owners of real property liable for assessment under the proposal who: (A) constitute more than 50 percent of all record owners of property that is liable for assessment under the proposal; or (B) own taxable real property that constitutes more than 50 percent of the area of all taxable real property that is liable for assessment under the proposal.

This Petition is hereby filed with the City Secretary of the City, or other officer performing the functions of the municipal secretary, in support of the creation of the District by the City Council of the City as herein provided. The undersigned request that the City Council of the City call a public hearing on the advisability of the Authorized Improvements, give notice thereof as provided by law and grant all matters requested in this Petition and grant such other relief, in law or in equity, to which Petitioner may show itself to be entitled.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED, on this the 26 day of July, 2019.

RABURN COMMERCIAL RESOURCES, LP

By: Raburn Resources, LLC, its general partner

By: Tawn Raburn Seale
Name: Tawn Raburn Seale
Title: A Manager

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF Montgomery §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on July 26, 2019, by Tawn Raburn Seale, A Manager of Raburn Resources, LLC, the general partner of Raburn Commercial Resources, LP.

STACY BETTES
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 11-24-2019
Notary ID 130451385

Notary Public, State of Texas

DESCRIPTION
TRACT I

39.4982 acres of land situated in the Jesse Pruitt Survey, Abstract Number 629, City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, being those certain Outlots 355, 356, 358, 359, 361, 362, 363 and 364 of the Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots, a subdivision as shown on map or plat recorded under Volume 4, Page 75 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas, said 39.4982 acres of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a PK Nail set in the Easterly right-of-way line of South Persimmon Road (30 foot right-of-way), for the Northwesterly corner of that certain Outlot 366 of said Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots and the Southwesterly corner of said Outlot 363;

Thence, N 02°26'40" W, along the Easterly right-of-way line of said South Persimmon Road, a distance of 1,480.41 feet to a PK Nail set at the intersection with the Southerly right-of-way line of Sutton Lane (30 foot Unimproved right-of-way) as shown on said Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots, for the Northwesterly corner of said Outlot 355;

Thence, N 87°44'47" E, along the Southerly right-of-way line of said Sutton Lane, a distance of 1,160.10 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap set at the intersection with the Westerly right-of-way line of a 30 foot Unimproved right-of-way as shown on said Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots, for the Northeasterly corner of said Outlot 356;

Thence, S 02°32'22" E, along the Westerly right-of-way line of said 30 foot Unimproved right-of-way, a distance of 1,482.67 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap set for the Southeasterly corner of said Outlot 364 and the Northeasterly corner of that certain Outlot 367 of said Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots, from which a found 1/2 inch iron pipe bears N 87°51'27" E, 30.70 feet;

Thence, S 87°51'27" W, along the Northerly line of said Outlot 366 and 367, a distance of 1,162.57 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 39.4982 acres of land.

BEARING ORIENTATION BASED ON TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE GRID SYSTEM OF 1983 (SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204).

TRACT BEING SHOWN ON MAP (SEE HSC 03137-E)

HOVIS SURVEYING COMPANY, INC.
TEXAS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10030400

By:____________________

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
HARRY H. HOVIS IV
4827
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

Date: November 4, 2018
Job No: 18-102-00
Dwg No: HSC 03137-E
File No: A18-102.00D
Dwg. File: 1810200.dwg

TRACT 2

Exhibit "A"

4.9530 acres of land situated in the Jesse Pruitt Survey, Abstract Number 629, City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, being that certain Outlot 365 of the Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots, a subdivision as shown on map or plat recorded under Volume 4, Page 75 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas, said 4.9530 acres of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found in the Easterly right-of-way line of a 30 foot Unimproved right-of-way as shown on said Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots, for the Northwesterly corner of that certain called 10.27 acres of land described in deed and recorded in the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas, under County Clerk's File Number G259047, the Southwesterly corner of said Outlot 365 and the Northwesterly corner of that certain Outlot 368 of said Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots;

Thence, N 02°32'22" W, along the Easterly right-of-way line of said 30 foot Unimproved right-of-way, a distance of 396.79 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap found for the Southwesterly corner of that certain Reserve "B" of the Final Plat of Calvary Baptist of Tomball Subdivision, a subdivision as shown on map or plat recorded under Film Code Number 520133 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas and the Northwesterly corner of said Outlot 365;

Thence, N 87°15'10" E, along the Southerly line of said Reserve "B", a distance of 542.96 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap found for the Northwesterly corner of that certain Reserve "C" of said Final Plat of Calvary Baptist of Tomball Subdivision and the Northeasterly corner of said Outlot 365;

Thence, S 02°32'04" E, along the Westerly line of said Reserve "C", a distance of 397.96 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for the most Northerly Northeast corner of said 10.27 acre tract and the Northeasterly corner of said Outlot 368;

Thence, S 87°22'37" W, along the Northerly line of said 10.27 acre tract and the Northerly line of said Outlot 368, a distance of 542.93 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4.9530 acres of land.

BEARING ORIENTATION BASED ON TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE GRID SYSTEM OF 1983 (SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204).

TRACT BEING SHOWN ON MAP (SEE HSC 03137-E)

HOVIS SURVEYING COMPANY, INC.
TEXAS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10030400

By:________________________

Date:	November 4, 2018
Job No:	18-102-00
Dwg No:	HSC 03137-E
File No:	B18-102.00D
Dwg. File:	1810200.dwg

DocuSign Envelope ID: 047E8D6E-98D0-40AB-B208-2111 13A7DD7C

DESCRIPTION
TRACT 3

4.1376 acres of land situated in the Jesse Pruitt Survey, Abstract Number 629, City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, being a portion of that certain Outlot 354 of the Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots, a subdivision as shown on map or plat recorded under Volume 4, Page 75 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas, said 4.1376 acres of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8 inch iron rod found in the Easterly right-of-way line of a 30 foot Unimproved right-of-way as shown on said Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots, for the Southwesterly corner of that certain Tract C of Truss Houston, Inc., a subdivision as shown on map or plat recorded under Volume 335, Page 107 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas and the Northwesterly corner of said Outlot 354, from which a found 1/2 inch iron rod bears S 87°47'53" W, 0.72 feet;

Thence, N 87°47'53" E, along the Southerly line of said Tract C, a distance of 478.88 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap found in the Westerly right-of-way line of Huffsmith Kohrville Road (right-of-way width varies);

Thence, S 02°08'45" E, along the Westerly right-of-way line of said Huffsmith Kohrville Road, a distance of 375.13 feet to a 1 inch iron rod found at the intersection with the Northerly right-of-way line of Sutton Lane (30 foot Unimproved right-of-way) as shown on said Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots, from which a found 5/8 inch iron rod with cap bears N 61°10'47" W, 0.87 feet;

Thence, S 87°15'14" W, along the Northerly right-of-way line of said Sutton Lane, a distance of 476.29 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap set at the intersection with the Easterly right-of-way line of said 30 foot Unimproved right-of-way, for the Southwesterly corner of said Outlot 354, from which a found 1/2 inch iron rod bears N 87°15'14" E, 1.33 feet;

Thence, N 02°32'22" W, along the Easterly right-of-way line of said 30 foot Unimproved right-of-way, a distance of 379.66 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4.1376 acres of land.

BEARING ORIENTATION BASED ON TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE GRID SYSTEM OF 1983 (SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204).

TRACT BEING SHOWN ON MAP (SEE HSC 03137-E)

HOVIS SURVEYING COMPANY, INC.
TEXAS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10030400

By:____________________

Date: November 4, 2018
Job No: 18-102-00
Dwg No: HSC 03137-E
File No: C18-102.00D
Dwg. File: 1810200.dwg

Exhibit "A"

DESCRIPTION
TRACT 4

55.1226 acres of land situated in the Jesse Pruitt Survey, Abstract Number 629, City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, being those certain Outlots 338, 339, 341, 342, 343, 344, 346, 349, 350, 352 and 353 of the Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots, a subdivision as shown on map or plat recorded under Volume 4, Page 75 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas, said 55.1226 acres of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found in the Easterly right-of-way line of South Persimmon Road (30 foot right-of-way), for the Northwesterly corner of said Outlot 338;

Thence, N 87°35'04" E, along the Southerly line of that certain Lot 1 of Persimmon Properties, a subdivision as shown on map or plat recorded under Film Code Number 679815 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas, a distance of 1,156.29 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap set in the Westerly right-of-way line of a Unimproved right-of-way (variable width right-of-way) as shown on said Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots, for the Northeasterly corner of said Outlot 339, from which a found 5/8 inch iron rod with cap bears N 49°09'38" W, 3.69 feet;

Thence, S 02°32'22" E, along the Westerly right-of-way line of said Unimproved right-of-way, a distance of 1,132.81 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap set for the Northeasterly corner of that certain Outlot 347 of said Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots, from which a found 5/8 inch iron rod bears S 87°44'47" W, 6.90 feet;

Thence, S 87°44'47" W, along the common line of said Outlots 344 and 347, a distance of 584.30 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap set for the common corner of said Outlots 343, 344, 346 and 347;

Thence, S 02°18'20" E, along the common line of said Outlots 346 and 347, a distance of 377.60 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap set for the common corner of said Outlots 346, 347, 349 and 350;

Thence, N 87°44'47" E, along the common line of said Outlots 347 and 350, a distance of 585.84 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap set in the Westerly right-of-way line of said Unimproved right-of-way, for the Southeasterly corner of said Outlot 347, from which a found 5/8 inch iron rod bears S 87°44'47" W, 4.31 feet;

Thence, S 02°32'22" E, along the Westerly right-of-way line of said Unimproved right-of-way, a distance of 755.21 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap found at the intersection with the Northerly right-of-way line of Sutton Lane (30 foot Unimproved right-of-way) as shown on said Corrected Map of Tomball Outlots, for the Southeasterly corner of said Outlot 353, from which a found 5/8 inch iron rod bears N 57°57'42" W, 2.35 feet;

Thence, S 87°44'47" W, along the Northerly right-of-way line of said Sutton Lane, a distance of 1,160.05 feet to a PK Nail set at the intersection with the Easterly right-of-way line of said South Persimmon Road, for the Southwesterly corner of said Outlot 352;

Thence, N 02°26'40" W, along the Easterly right-of-way line of said South Persimmon Road, a distance of 2,262.34 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 55.1226 acres of land.

BEARING ORIENTATION BASED ON TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE GRID SYSTEM OF 1983 (SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204).

TRACT BEING SHOWN ON MAP (SEE HSC 03137-E)

HOVIS SURVEYING COMPANY, INC.
TEXAS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10030400

By:______________________________

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
HARRY H. HOVIS IV
4827
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

Date:	November 4, 2018
Job No:	18-102-00
Dwg No:	HSC 03137-E
File No:	D18-102.00D
Dwg. File:	1810200.dwg

EXHIBIT B

Property Depiction


Lizzie Ln
Weirich Ln
Mahaffey Rd
S Persimmon
S Pitchford Rd
Hufsmith-Kohrville
Sutton Lane
Medical Complex Dr
Medical Complex Dr.
Agg Rd

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 3, 2019

6:00 P.M.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL TO CONSIDER THE ADVISABILITY OF THE CREATION OF A PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT TO MAKE CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS OVER CERTAIN PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF TOMBALL.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Tomball, Texas (the "City"), pursuant to Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "Act"), will hold a public hearing at 6:00 p.m. on September 3, 2019, in the City Council Chamber at Tomball City Hall, 401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas 77375 for the purpose of considering the establishment by the City of a public improvement district to be located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City.

In accordance with the Act, the City Council has received a petition (the "Petition") from certain property owners within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City (the "Petitioners"), that requests the establishment of a public improvement district (the "PID"). The Petition and the legal description of the property to be included in the PID are on file and open for public inspection in the office of the City Secretary at 401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas 77375. The public hearing is being held with respect to the advisability of creating the PID and the improvements to be made therein.

> **DATE & TIME:** Monday, September 3, 2019, 6:00 p.m.
> **PLACE:** City Council Chambers, 401 Market Street, Tomball, Texas 77375
> **COST OF IMPROVEMENTS:** $15,000,000.00.

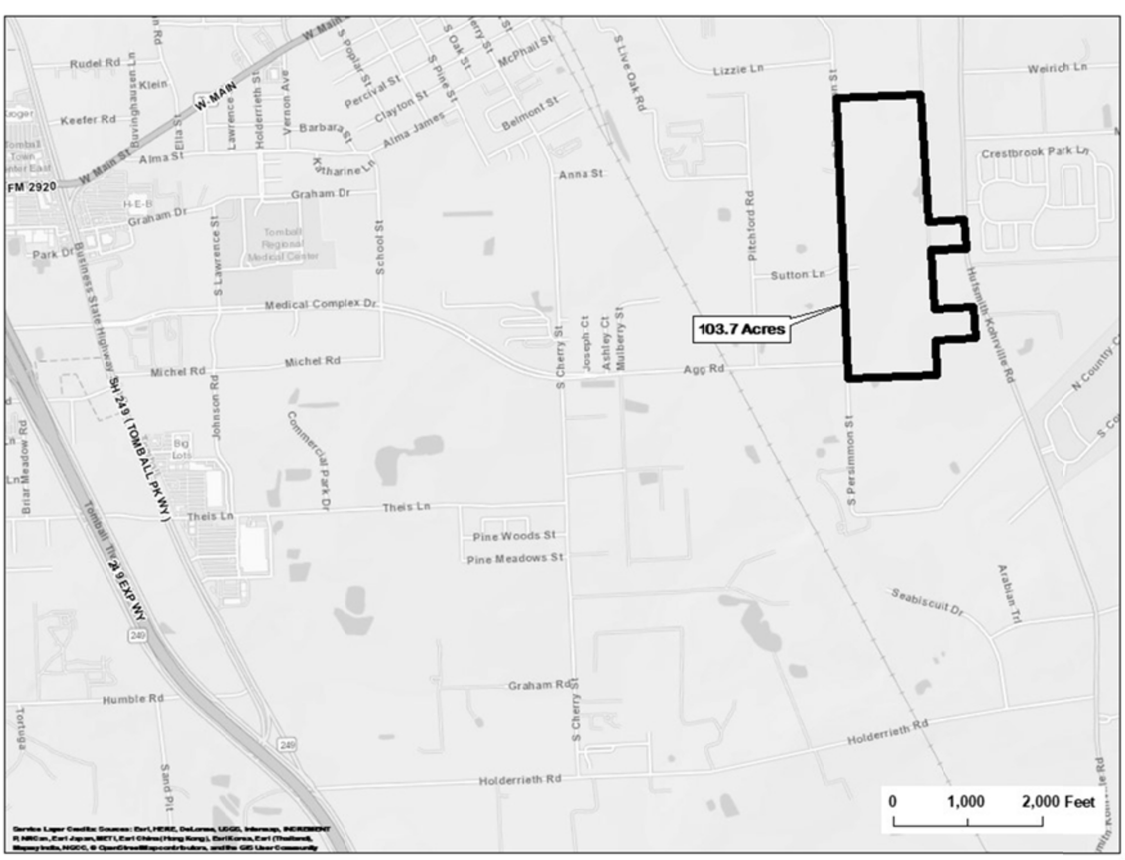
GENERAL NATURE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS: The general nature of the proposed public improvements (collectively, the "Authorized Improvements") may include: (i) design, construction and other allowed costs related to street and roadway improvements, including related sidewalks, drainage, utility relocation, signalization, landscaping, lighting, signage, off-street parking and right-of-way; (ii) design, construction and other allowed costs related to improvement of parks and open space, together with any ancillary structures, features or amenities such as trails, playgrounds, walkways, lighting and any similar items located therein; (iii) design, construction and other allowed costs related to sidewalks and landscaping and hardscaping, fountains, lighting and signage; (iv) design, construction and other allowed costs related to gas, water, wastewater and drainage (including detention) improvements and facilities; (v) design, construction and other allowed costs related to projects similar to those listed in subsections (i) - (iv) above authorized by the Act, including similar off-site projects that provide a benefit to the property within the District; (vi) special supplemental services for improvement and promotion of the district; (vii) payment of costs associated with operating and maintaining the public improvements listed in subparagraphs (i) - (v) above; and (viii) payment of costs associated with developing and financing the public improvements listed in subparagraphs (i) - (v) above, and costs of establishing, administering and operating the District. These Authorized Improvements shall promote the interests of the City and confer a special benefit upon the Property. The estimated total costs of the improvements, including financing, are $15,000,000.00 over the life of the PID.

ESTIMATED COST OF THE AUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS: The estimated cost to design, acquire and construct the Authorized Improvements, together with bond issuance costs, eligible legal and financial fees, eligible credit enhancement costs and eligible costs incurred in the establishment, administration and operation of the PID is $15,000,000 plus the annual cost of supplemental services and operation and maintenance costs, if any. The City will pay no costs of the Authorized Improvements, supplemental services or operation and maintenance costs from funds other than assessments levied on property within the PID The remaining costs of the proposed improvements will be paid from sources other than those described above.

THE PROPOSED METHOD OF ASSESSMENT: The City shall levy assessments on each parcel within the PID in a manner that results in the imposition of an equal share of the costs of the Authorized Improvements on property similarly benefitted by such Authorized Improvements. The proposed method of assessment shall be based upon (i) an equal apportionment per lot, per front foot, or per square foot of property benefiting from the Authorized Improvements, as determined by the City, (ii) the ad valorem taxable value of the property benefiting from the Authorized Improvements, with or without regard to improvements on the property, or (iii) in any manner that results in imposing equal shares of the cost on property similarly benefitted.

PROPOSED APPORTIONMENT OF COSTS BETWEEN THE CITY AND THE PID: The City will not be obligated to provide any funds to finance the Authorized Improvements. All of the costs of the Authorized Improvements will be paid from assessments levied on properties in the PID and from other sources of funds available to the Petitioners.

BOUNDARIES OF THE PROPOSED PID: 103.7 Acres of Land within the City of Tomball, Harris County, Texas, Said Property Being Generally Located on the East Side of South Persimmon Road from Lizzie Lane to Agg Road. A metes and bounds description is available for inspection at the offices of the City Secretary at the location described above.



All interested persons are invited to attend such public hearing to express their views with respect to the establishment of the PID and the Authorized Improvements to be made therein.

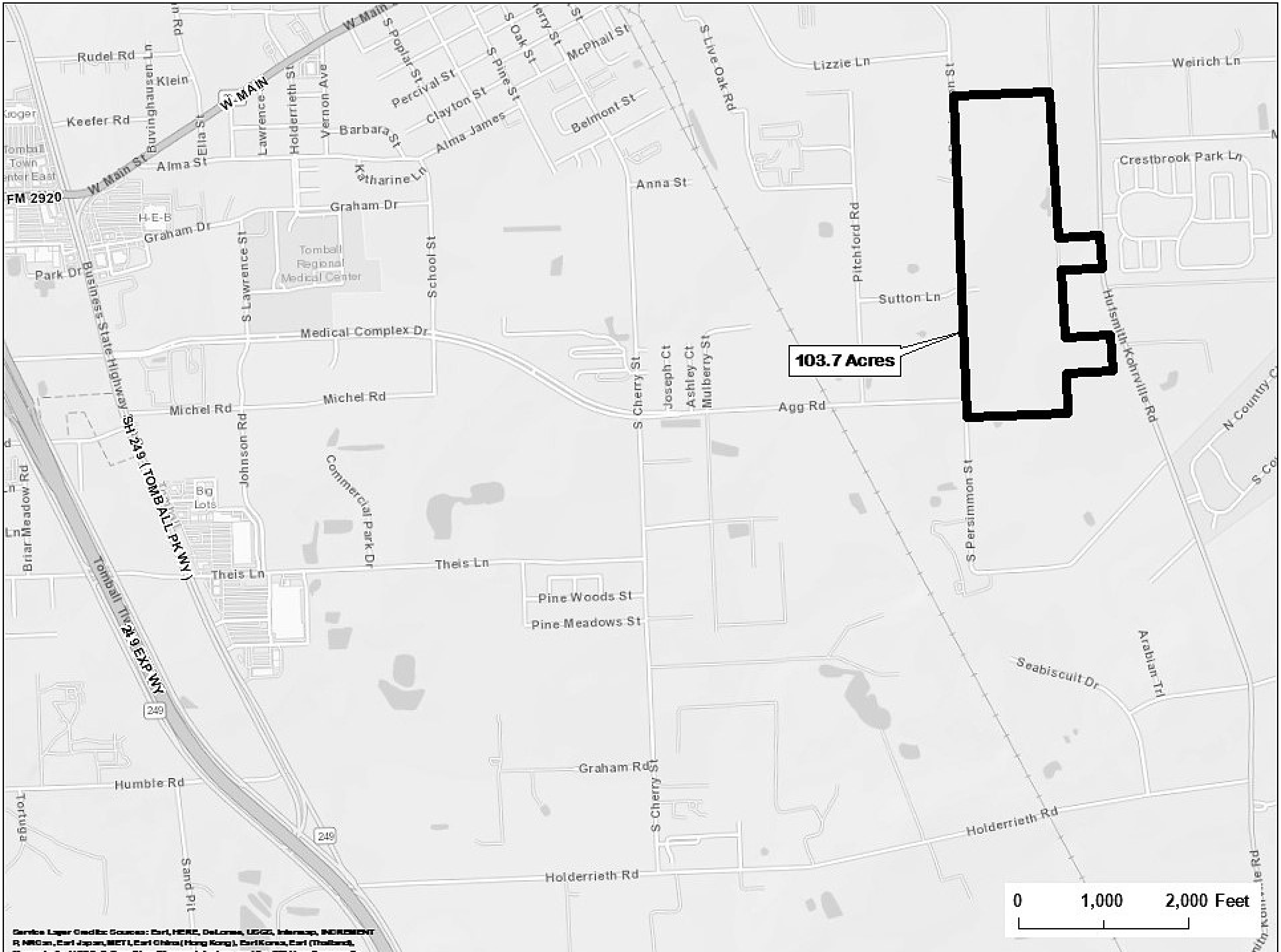
This Notice of Public Hearing is given and the public hearing is being held pursuant to the requirements of the Act.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall, City of Tomball, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the 6th day of August 2019 by 5:00 p.m., and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meetings.

Doris Speer
Doris Speer
City Secretary, TRMC

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please feel free to contact the City Secretary's office at (281) 290-1002 or FAX (281) 351-6256 for further information. AGENDAS MAY ALSO BE VIEWED ONLINE AT www.ci.tomball.tx.us.


103.7 Acres
0
1,000
2,000 Feet
Rudel Rd
Klein
Keefer Rd
Kroger
Tomball Town Center East
FM 2920
W Main St
W MAIN
Alma St
Buvinghausen Ln
Ella St
Lawrence St
Holderrieth St
Vernon Ave
Barbara St
S Poplar St
Percival St
Clayton St
Alma James
S Pine St
S Oak St
McPhail St
Belmont St
Katharine Ln
Graham Dr
H-E-B
Park Dr
S Lawrence St
Tomball Regional Medical Center
School St
Anna St
S Live Oak Rd
Lizzie Ln
Weirich Ln
Crestbrook Park Ln
Pitchford Rd
Sutton Ln
Hufsmith-Kohrville Rd
Medical Complex Dr
Business State Highway
SH 249 (TOMBALL PKWY)
Michel Rd
S Cherry St
Joseph Ct
Ashley Ct
Mulberry St
Agg Rd
N Country
S Persimmon St
Johnson Rd
Commercial Park Dr
Big Lots
Briar Meadow Rd
Tomball Tlwy
249 EXP WY
249
Theis Ln
Pine Woods St
Pine Meadows St
Seabiscuit Dr
Arabian Trl
Graham Rd
Humble Rd
Tortuga
Sand Pit
Holderrieth Rd
Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), Mapmyindia, NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

Approve the Acknowledgment of Assignment between Tomball Copper Cove, LLC and First Continental Investment Co., Ltd., of the Assessments described in the Development Agreement dated November 6, 2017 between the City of Tomball and Tomball Copper Cove, LLC to Finance Public Improvement District Number Six (TPID 6) Copper Cove Subdivision and Authorize the Mayor to Execute the Acknowledgment of Assignment

Background:

The Development Agreement between the City of Tomball and Tomball Copper Cove, LLC was executed November 6, 2017 to finance TPID 6 improvements.

Under the Development Agreement, the City collects the annual assessment payments at the same time as property taxes (or provides for the collection of the assessment through the Harris County tax office) and then conveys the assessment revenue to the developer annually as a reimbursement for the infrastructure costs detailed in the agreement.

The developer, Will Benson, is requesting that there be an assignment of the rights of obligations of Tomball Copper Cove to a new entity, First Continental Investment Co., Ltd., which is allowable under the agreement, subject to the City's consent.

Mr. Benson's bank is requesting the City's approval and execution of the Acknowledgment of Assignment.

Origination:

Will Benson, Tomball Copper Cove, LLC

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the Acknowledgment of Assignment.

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Doris Speer, City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Proposed Acknowledgment of Assignment
PID Assignment - TCC to First Continental
Development Agreement - TPID 6
PID Primer

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ASSIGNMENT

The undersigned, CITY OF TOMBALL on behalf of itself and PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER SIX (the "***PID***") does hereby acknowledge its receipt of notice of that certain Assignment of the Public Improvement District- City of Tomball Reimbursement Rights dated the _____day of _____, 2019 (the "***Assignment***") by and between TOMBALL COPPER COVE, LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("***Assignor***") and FIRST CONTINENTAL INVESTMENT CO., LTD., a Texas limited partnership ("***Assignee***") recorded under Clerk's File No. ____________________, Official Public Records of Harris County, Texas, a copy of which Assignment is attached as ***Exhibit A***, with regard to specific real property set forth therein (the "***Property***"), concerning that certain Development Agreement dated November 6, 2017, by and between Assignor and the CITY OF TOMBALL (the "***Agreement***"). This Acknowledgment of Assignment is being executed for the benefit of Assignee.

By its execution of this Acknowledgment the City of Tomball on behalf of itself and the PID disclaims any representations as to (i) the validity of the Assignment, and (ii) whether Assignor and/or Assignee have satisfied the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement which must be satisfied prior to the accrual of the City of Tomball's or the PID's obligation to pay any sum or sums due, or to become due, under the Agreement. The City of Tomball on behalf of itself and the PID hereby represents and warrants that it has not received any other assignment regarding the Agreement in connection with the Property or the reimbursement rights affecting the Property.

Assignor hereby represents and warrants that it has not assigned or attempted to assign any of its right, title, interest, or benefit in and under the Agreement and which is assigned pursuant to the Assignment to any other person or entity, other than Assignee. In consideration of the PID's execution of this Acknowledgment, ASSIGNOR HEREBY AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD THE CITY OF TOMBALL AND THE PID HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LOSS, COST, EXPENSE OR LIABILITY (INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES), ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO (I) ASSIGNOR'S BREACH OF THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATION AND WARRANTY, AND (II) ANY CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, JUDGMENTS, DISPUTES, PROTESTS, CHALLENGES AND SIMILAR MATTERS ASSERTED BY ASSIGNOR AS TO ANY SUM OR SUMS DUE, OR TO BECOME DUE, UNDER THE AGREEMENT.

The foregoing indemnities and hold harmless agreements running in favor of the City of Tomball or the PID are specifically intended to cover all costs of the City of Tomball or the PID for any future litigation, including attorneys' fees and expenses, other defense costs, and the costs of enforcing the indemnities and hold harmless agreements set forth herein.

[Signatures appear on following pages]

Executed this the ___ day of _______________, 2019.

CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS

By: ______________________________
Name: ______________________________
Title: ______________________________

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ______ day of __________, 2019, by ____________________, ____________________ of the __________________, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, on behalf of said political subdivision.

[S E A L]

____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

ASSIGNOR:

TOMBALL COPPER COVE, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company

By: ______________________________

Name: William A. Benson, Jr.

Title: Manager

STATE OF TEXAS	**§**
	§
COUNTY OF HARRIS	**§**

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 12 day of 7, 2019, by William A. Benson, Jr., Manager of Tomball Copper Cove, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, for and on behalf of said limited liability company.

____

[S E A L] **Notary Public, State of Texas**

TONYA CUPIAL
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 09-21-2021
Notary ID 125410081

EXHIBIT A

[Attach copy of recorded Assignment (Public Improvement District Number Six – City of Tomball)]

ASSIGNMENT

(Public Improvement District Number Six – City of Tomball Reimbursement Rights)

STATE OF TEXAS	§	
	§	KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF HARRIS	§	

WHEREAS, the undersigned, TOMBALL COPPER COVE, LLC, a Texas Limited liability company ("***Assignor***"), will make substantial expenditures and advances (collectively, the "***Expenditures and Advances***") to or for the benefit of PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER SIX – CITY OF TOMBALL (the "***PID***") in connection with certain facilities and improvements constructed or to be constructed within the City of Tomball, Texas and benefiting the real property as described on attached ***Exhibit A*** attached hereto (the "***Property***");

WHEREAS, Assignor is or will become entitled to reimbursement for the Expenditures and Advances paid or advanced by Assignor to the City of Tomball and/or the PID from and after the date hereof, all as provided in that certain Development Agreement for certain PID improvements including storm sewer and detention, water distribution, sanitary sewer, paving, electrical, gas and street lights, landscaping and other improvements described in the aforesaid Development Agreement by and between Assignor and the City of Tomball dated as of November 6, 2017 (the "***Financing Agreement***"); and

WHEREAS, this Assignment is made for the purpose of securing the prompt payment of the indebtedness evidenced by that certain promissory note (the "***Note***") dated December 15, 2017, in the original principal sum of $1,834,000.00, executed by Assignor, as maker, and payable to FIRST CONTINENTAL INVESTMENT CO., LTD., a Texas limited partnership ("***First Continental***"), as payee, and secured by (i) a Deed of Trust and Security Agreement ("***Deed of Trust***") of even date with the Note to John M. Bonner, Trustee, as trustee, for the benefit of First Continental, which covers and encumbers, *inter alia*, the Land as more particularly described therein, and (ii) a Residential Development Loan Agreement of even date with the Note, and any and all extensions, rearrangements or renewals of the Note (in whole or in part) thereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, for TEN DOLLARS ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Assignor, by these presents, does hereby TRANSFER, CONVEY and ASSIGN to First Continental, its successors and assigns ("***Assignee***") all right, title and interest of Assignor in and to all reimbursements under the Financing Agreement from the sale of bonds by the City of Tomball or the PID or from other legally available funds of the City of Tomball or the PID for all Expenditures and Advances paid or to be paid by Assignor for the benefit of the City of Tomball or the PID pursuant to the Financing Agreement (collectively, the "***Receivables***"), all as allowed by applicable law, which Receivables shall be payable directly to Assignee.

This Assignment is outright and shall take full force and effect on the date hereof, and all Receivables shall be paid by the City of Tomball or the PID directly to Assignee (and not Assignor) until the City of Tomball or the PID has received a letter from Assignee to the contrary; provided, however, that Assignee agrees that all sums received by Assignee pursuant to this Assignment shall be applied against the Note in the manner described in Paragraph 8 thereof. Upon payment in full of the Note, all of Assignee's rights, title and interest in and to the Receivables shall be immediately TRANSFERED, CONVEYED and ASSIGNED to Assignor. Assignee agrees to execute and deliver such other instruments and take such other action as the Assignor may reasonably deem necessary in order to effectuate the transfer contemplated hereby.

This Assignment shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Assignor and Assignee, and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original for all purposes, and all counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

[Signatures appear on following pages]

EXECUTED this the 23rd day of May, 2019

ASSIGNOR:

TOMBALL COPPER COVE, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company

By: [signature]

Name: William A. Benson, Jr.

Title: Manager

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 23 day of MAY, 2019, by William A Benson Jr., Manager of Tomball Copper Cove, LLC, a Texas limited liability company for and on behalf of said limited liability company.

[S E A L]

TONYA CUPIAL
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 09-21-2021
Notary ID 125410081

[signature]
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

ASSIGNEE:

FIRST CONTINENTAL INVESTMENT CO., LTD., a Texas limited partnership

By: ____________________
Name: Jeff Corbett
Title: Vice President

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

Before me the undersigned, a Notary Public for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Jeff Corbett, Vice President of First Continental Investment Co., Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 29th day of MAY, 2019.

Linda DeCarlo
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

[S E A L]

Linda DeCarlo
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
Notary ID #7796904
My Comm. Exp. Jan. 18, 2021

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION OF
13.178 ACRE OR 574,029 SQ. FT.

A TRACT OR PARCEL CONTAINING 13.178 ACRE OR 574,029 SQUARE FEET OF LAND OUT OF FIVE ACRE TRACTS TOMBALL TOWNSITE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOL. 2. PG. 65. HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS (H.C.D.R.) CALLED 13.178 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO MUSTAFA AS RECORDED IN HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE (H.C.C.F.) NO. W659614 SITUATED IN THE J. PRUITT SURVEY, ABRSTRACT NO. 629 BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS, WITH ALL BEARINGS BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (NAD 83):

BEGINNING AT A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD FOUND ON THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY (R.O.W.) OF CHERRY STREET AS RECORDED UNDER VOL. 832, PG. 121 AND VOL. 826, PG. 929, H.C.D.R. FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 60, BLOCK 1 OF THE CHERRY MEADOWS AS RECORDED IN F.C. 423122, H.C.D.R. AND THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 02 DEG. 29 MIN. 51 SEC. WEST, ALONG THE EAST R.O.W. OF SAID CHERRY STREET, A DISTANCE OF 762.59 FEET TO A CAPPED 5/8 INCH IRON ROD STAMPED "EIC SURVEYING" FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER CO. AS RECORDED UNDER H.C.C.F. NO. E700960 AND THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 87 DEG. 32 MIN. 37 SEC. EAST, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER CO. TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 753.67 FEET TO A CAPPED 5/8 INCH IRON ROD STAMPED "WINDROSE" SET ON THE WEST R.O.W. LINE OF MULBERRY STREET (30 FEET WIDTH) AS RECORDED UNDER VOL. 1057, PG. 710, H.C.D.R. FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER CO. TRACT AND THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 02 DEG. 29 MIN. 19 SEC. EAST, ALONG THE WEST R.O.W. LINE OF SAID MULBERRY STREET, A DISTANCE OF 760.83 FEET TO CAPPED 5/8 INCH IRON ROD STAMPED "WINDROSE" SET FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 87 DEG. 24 MIN. 34 SEC. WEST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID CHERRY MEADOWS, A DISTANCE OF 753.55 FEET TO THE **PLACE OF BEGINNING** AND CONTAINING 13.178 ACRE OR 574,029 SQUARE FEET OF LAND, AS SHOWN ON JOB NO. 53970, PREPARED BY WINDROSE LAND SERVICES.

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Development Agreement (this "*Agreement*") is made as of November 6 2017, by and between the **CITY OF TOMBALL**, a municipal corporation and a home-rule city in the State of Texas (the "City"), and **TOMBALL COPPER COVE, LLC** a Texas limited liability company (the "*Developer*").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 372, TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE, and Resolution No. 2017-18, the City Council of the City of Tomball created the Public Improvement District Number Six (the "*PID*") pursuant to the petition for creation from the owner thereof; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City has determined that it is in the bests interest of the City and the land within the PID to finance the construction of certain PID Improvements (defined below) and that an assessment against the benefited property within the PID should be made; and

WHEREAS, the Developer is the owner of certain property within the PID described in Exhibit A and B, and wishes to finance and construct certain PID projects; and

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to assist the City in the financing and construction of the PID Improvements, in exchange for the City's agreement to reimburse the Developer in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; now, therefore,

AGREEMENT

For and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, obligations, and benefits of this Agreement, the Developer contract and agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1
GENERAL TERMS

1.01 Definitions. The terms "*Agreement*," "*City*," "*Developer*," "*PID*," and "*PID Agreement*" have the meanings set forth in the preamble hereof, and the following terms shall have the meanings provided below, unless otherwise defined or the context clearly requires otherwise. For purposes of this Agreement, the words "shall" and "will" are mandatory, and the word "may" is permissive.

Act shall mean the Public Improvement District Assessment Act, Chapter 372, TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE, as amended.

Assessments shall mean assessments levied and collected in connection with the PID pursuant to the Act and the Plan, and deposited by the City into a PID Revenue Fund.

Developer Advances shall mean any funds advanced by the Developer pursuant to **Section 5.01**, and shall include any interest payable thereon.

Net Assessments shall mean the annual deposits of the Assessments into the PID Revenue Fund, less amounts reasonably required or anticipated to be required for the administration and operation of the PID in carrying out its responsibilities hereunder, including a reasonable operating reserve.

Parties or *Party* shall mean the City, and the Developer as parties to this Agreement.

PID Improvements shall mean the improvements described in **Article 3** hereof.

PID Revenue Fund shall mean the special fund established by the City and funded with payments made to the City pursuant to the PID.

Plan shall mean the final Service and Assessment Plan for the PID as approved by City Council in accordance with the Act.

Project shall mean the residential development within the PID projected to be carried out by the Developer described on Exhibit B.

1.02 Singular and plural; gender. Words used herein in the singular, where the context so permits, also include the plural and vice versa. The definitions of words in the singular herein also apply to such words when used in the plural where the context so permits and vice versa. Likewise, any masculine references shall include the feminine, and vice versa.

ARTICLE 2
REPRESENTATIONS

2.01 Representations of the City. The City hereby represents that:

a. The City is duly authorized and is qualified to do business in the State of Texas and is duly qualified to do business wherever necessary to carry on the operations contemplated by this Agreement.

b. The City has the power, authority and legal right to enter into and perform its obligations set forth in this Agreement, and the execution, delivery and performance hereof, (i) have been duly authorized, (ii) will not, to the best of its knowledge, violate any judgment, order, law or regulation applicable to the City, and (iii) does not constitute a default under or result in the creation of, any lien, charge, encumbrance or security interest upon any assets of the City under any agreement or instrument to which the City is a party or by which the City or its assets may be bound or affected.

c. This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

2.02. Representations of the Developer. The Developer hereby represents that:

a. The Developer is duly authorized, created and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, is qualified to do business in the State of Texas and is duly qualified to do business wherever necessary to carry on the operations contemplated by this Agreement.

b. The Developer has the power, authority and legal right to enter into and perform its obligations set forth in this Agreement, and the execution, delivery and performance hereof, (i) have been duly authorized, (ii) will not, to the best of its knowledge, violate any judgment, order, law or regulation applicable to the Developer or any provisions of the Developer's organizational documents, and (iii) does not constitute a default under or result in the creation of, any lien, charge, encumbrance or security interest upon any assets of the Developer under any agreement or instrument to which the Developer is a party or by which the Developer or its assets may be bound or affected.

c. The Developer has sufficient capital to perform its obligations under this Agreement and will commence construction of the Project within eighteen (18) months of execution of this Agreement.

d. This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

ARTICLE 3
THE PLAN AND PID IMPROVEMENTS

3.01 The PID Improvements. The PID Improvements are intended to enhance the proposed implementation of a development within the PID constituting the Project, as more fully described in the Plan.

3.02 PID Improvements description. The PID Improvements consist of acquisition, construction and development of the public improvements within the portion of the PID comprising the Project, as more fully described in Exhibit C, and as described in the Plan. The PID Improvements will be developed pursuant to a schedule consistent with the pace of development of the Project that is mutually agreeable to the Parties. The PID Improvements shall include all engineering, legal and other consultant fees and expenses related to such PID Improvements. The Developer shall be entitled to reimbursement of the project costs described in Exhibit C subject to the limitations contained in Section 3.03 of this agreement.

3.03 General terms of the Plan. The Plan has not yet been adopted by the City. The Parties anticipate that the Plan, at a minimum, will include the PID Improvements described above to serve the land within the PID, and such other facilities as may be agreed upon by the Parties, and that the Assessments shall be assessed in phases to affect only the portions of the PID directly benefited by the PID improvements to be financed by each Assessment. The Assessments shall be based upon the agreed-upon estimated costs of the Public Improvements as reflected in Exhibit C, plus those related costs as deemed reimbursable by the City; however, the Assessments in the Plan shall be formulated in a manner that generally conforms to the equivalent of a $0.75 tax rate for properties covered by the Plan on a project-wide basis, and a maximum fifteen (15) year payment term for each property covered by the Plan.

3.04. Additional Projects. This Agreement does not apply to any projects not specifically included in the Plan and defined herein unless this Agreement is amended to provide for the design and construction of such additional projects.

ARTICLE 4
DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DEVELOPER

4.01 Construction manager. The Developer agrees to construct the PID Improvements and to provide and furnish, or cause to be provided and furnished, all materials and services as and when required in connection with the construction of the PID Improvements. The Developer will obtain all necessary permits and approvals from the City and all other governmental officials and agencies having jurisdiction, provide supervision of all phases of construction of the PID Improvements, provide periodic reports of such construction to the City upon request, and cause the construction to be performed in accordance with the Plan.

4.02 Design of the PID Improvements. The Developer shall prepare or cause to be prepared the plans and specifications for the PID Improvements. Prior to the commencement of construction or implementation of the PID Improvements, the plans and specifications must be approved by the City. The PID Improvements shall be designed in accordance with City standards applicable to similar public improvements within the City.

4.03 Construction contracts. The Developer shall prepare the PID Improvements construction contract documents to ensure that the contract documents are in accordance with the approved plans and specifications. The Developer shall comply with all laws and regulations regarding the bidding and construction of public improvements applicable to similar facilities constructed by the City, including without limitation any applicable requirement relating to payment, performance and maintenance bonds.

4.04. Construction and implementation of the PID Improvements. The Developer shall be responsible for the inspection and supervision of the construction and implementation of the PID Improvements.

a. The Developer shall commence construction of the PID Improvements in a timely fashion to coincide with the expected development of the Project.

b. Upon completion of a contract for the construction of the PID Improvements, the Developer shall provide the City with a final summary of all costs associated with such contract, and show that all amounts owing to contractors and subcontractors have been paid in full evidenced by customary affidavits executed by such contractors. Following completion of a construction contract, the Developer will call for inspection of the applicable PID Improvements by the City, and upon approval thereof as being in compliance with City standards relating thereto, the PID Improvements will be conveyed to the City, subject only to the right to reimbursement for Developer Advances with respect thereto.

ARTICLE 5
PROJECT FINANCING AND FUNDING

5.01. The Developer Advances.

a. In connection with the construction of the PID Improvements the Developer has determined are required to by constructed to serve the Project, the Developer agrees to provide sufficient funds as such become due for all costs thereof (the "Developer Advances"), such as costs of design, engineering, materials, labor, construction, and inspection fees arising in connection with the PID Improvements, including all payments arising under any contracts entered into pursuant to this Agreement.

b. Interest on each Developer Advance shall accrue at a rate one-half of one percent above the highest average interest rate reported by *The Bond Buyer* newspaper in a weekly bond index in the month before the date of this agreement, compounded annually, whether such costs, fees, or expenses are paid or incurred before or after the effective date of this Agreement. The interest rate shall not exceed eight percent (8%). Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days and the actual days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day) occurring in the period for which such interest is payable, unless such calculation would result in a usurious rate, in which case interest shall be calculated on the per annum basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as applicable, and the actual days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day).

5.02. Repayment of Developer Advances.

a. In consideration of the development and construction of the PID Improvements, the City shall begin repaying the Developer Advances, and shall continue such repayment until repaid in full, on the earliest date that funds are available from the following source, and solely from such source:

(i) the Net Assessments, subject to the limitations set forth in **subsection (c)**.

b. the City shall reimburse the Developer for Developer Advances, plus interest, from Net Assessments from the Project accumulated in the PID Revenue Fund available in accordance with the priorities described in **Section 5.03** below.

c. At such time as funds are available to pay all or any portion of the Developer Advances made hereunder, the City shall hire a certified public accountant at the Developer's expense to calculate the amount due the Developer and prepare and submit a report to the City certifying the amount due the Developer for the Developer Advances being repaid with interest calculated thereon. Such report shall be approved at the earliest practicable time, but not later than 90 days after submission by the Developer of the records required therefor. The City shall make payment to the Developer within 30 days of approval of the accountant's report.

5.03. Priorities. Amounts deposited in the PID Revenue Fund shall be applied in the following order of priority (i) administrative and operating costs of the PID, (ii) payments to the Developer pursuant to **Section 5.02**, above.

ARTICLE 6
DEFAULT

6.01. Default.

a. If the City does not perform its obligations hereunder in substantial compliance with this Agreement, in addition to the other rights given the Developer under this Agreement, the Developer may enforce specific performance of this Agreement or seek actual damages incurred by the Developer for any such default.

b. If the Developer fails to commence or complete the PID Improvements or the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, including the failure to fund Developer Advances or commence construction of the Project within eighteen (18) months, the City may terminate this Agreement with respect to its obligations to the Developer and shall be relieved of any obligation to reimburse the Developer for any Developer Advances or seek actual damages incurred for any such default.

c. The Party alleging default shall provide written notice to the other party of such default, and the defaulting party shall have 60 days to remedy the default prior to the declaration of any default hereunder.

ARTICLE 7
GENERAL

7.01. Inspections, audits. The Developer agrees to keep such operating records with respect to the PID Improvements and other activities contemplated by this Agreement and all costs associated therewith as may be required by the City, or by State and federal law or regulation. The Developer shall allow the City access to, and the City shall have a right at all reasonable times to audit, all documents and records in the Developer's possession, custody or control relating to the PID Improvements that the City deems necessary to assist the City in determining the Developer's compliance with this Agreement.

7.02 Developer operations and employees. All personnel supplied or used by the Developer in the performance of this Agreement shall be deemed contractors or subcontractors of the Developer and will not be considered employees, agents, contractors or subcontractors of the City for any purpose whatsoever. The Developer shall be solely responsible for the compensation of all such contractors and subcontractors.

7.03 Personal liability of public officials, legal relations. To the extent permitted by State law, no director, officer, employee or agent of the City shall be personally responsible for any liability arising under or growing out of the Agreement. THE DEVELOPER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND SAVE HARMLESS THE CITY AND ITS RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, REPRESENTATIVES, AND AGENTS FROM ALL SUITS, ACTIONS, OR CLAIMS OF ANY CHARACTER BROUGHT FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY INJURIES OR DAMAGES RECEIVED BY ANY PERSON, PERSONS, OR PROPERTY RESULTING FROM THE

NEGLIGENT ACTS OF THE DEVELOPER, OR ANY OF ITS AGENTS, OFFICERS, OR REPRESENTATIVES IN PERFORMING ANY OF THE SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

7.04 Notices. Any notice sent under this Agreement (except as otherwise expressly required) shall be written and mailed, or sent by electronic or facsimile transmission confirmed by mailing written confirmation at substantially the same time as such electronic or facsimile transmission, or personally delivered to an officer of the receiving party at the following addresses:

City of Tomball
c/o City Manager
401 Market Street
Tomball, Texas 77375

PID Contract Administrator
Hawes Hill Calderon, LLP
P.O. Box 22167
Houston, Texas 77092
Attn: Scott Bean

Tomball Copper Cove, LLC
PO Box 2331
Tomball, TX 77377
Attn: Will Benson

Each party may change its address by written notice in accordance with this section. Any communication addressed and mailed in accordance with this section shall be deemed to be given when so mailed, any notice so sent by electronic or facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be given when receipt of such transmission is acknowledged, and any communication so delivered in person shall be deemed to be given when receipted for by, or actually received by the City, or the Developer, as the case may be.

7.05 Amendments and waivers. Any provision of this Agreement may be amended or waived if such amendment or waiver is in writing and is signed by the City and the Developer. No course of dealing on the part of the Parties, nor any failure or delay by one or more of the Parties, with respect to exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, except as otherwise provided in this section.

7.06 Invalidity. In the event that any of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be held unenforceable in any respect, such unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Agreement.

7.07 Successors and assigns. All covenants and agreements contained by or on behalf of a Party in this Agreement shall bind its successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of the other Parties, their successors and assigns. The Parties may assign their rights and obligations under this Agreement or any interest herein, only with the prior written consent of the other Parties, and any assignment without such prior written consent, including an assignment by operation of law, is void and of no effect; provided that, the Developer may make a collateral assignment in favor of a lender without consent. This section shall not be construed to prevent the Developer from selling lots, parcels or other portions of the Project in the normal course of business. If such assignment of the obligations by the Developer hereunder is effective, the Developer shall be deemed released from such obligations. If any assignment of the obligations by the Developer hereunder is deemed ineffective or invalid, the Developer shall remain liable hereunder.

7.08 Exhibits; titles of articles, sections and subsections. The exhibits attached to this Agreement are incorporated herein and shall be considered a part of this Agreement for the purposes stated herein, except that in the event of any conflict between any of the provisions of such exhibits and the provisions of this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail. All titles or headings are only for the convenience of the parties and shall not be construed to have any effect or meaning as to the agreement between the parties hereto. Any reference herein to a section or subsection shall be considered a reference to such section or subsection of this Agreement unless otherwise stated. Any reference herein to an exhibit shall be considered a reference to the applicable exhibit attached hereto unless otherwise stated.

7.09 Construction. This Agreement is a contract made under and shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the United States of America and the State of Texas, as such laws are now in effect.

7.10 Entire Agreement. **THIS WRITTEN AGREEMENT REPRESENTS THE FINAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF PRIOR, CONTEMPORANEOUS, OR SUBSEQUENT ORAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE PARTIES.**

7.11 Term. This Agreement shall be in force and effect from the date of execution hereof for a term expiring on the date that the Developer Advances have been repaid in full, or January 1 of the year following the date the last assessment payment has been made in accordance with the PID Service and Assessment Plan and Assessment Roll(s).

7.12 Time of the essence. Time is of the essence with respect to the obligations of the Parties to this Agreement.

7.13 Approval by the Parties. Whenever this Agreement requires or permits approval or consent to be hereafter given by any of the parties, the parties agree that such approval or consent shall not be unreasonably conditioned, withheld or delayed.

7.14 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, but such counterparts together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

7.15 Legal costs. If any Party hereto is the prevailing party in any legal proceedings against another Party brought under or with relation to this Agreement, such prevailing Party shall additionally be entitled to recover court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees from the non-prevailing Party to such proceedings.

7.16 Further assurances. Each Party hereby agrees that it will take all actions and execute all documents necessary to fully carry out the purposes and intent of this Agreement.

[EXECUTION PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be duly executed as of November 6, 2017.

CITY OF TOMBALL, TEXAS

By: ______________________
Name: Gretchen Fagan
Title: Mayor

TOMBALL COPPER COVE, LLC

____
William A. Benson, Jr., Member

EXHIBIT A

EJC SURVEYING COMPANY

12345 Jones Road, Suite 270
Houston, TX 77070
(281) 955-2772
Fax (281) 955-6678

All that certain tract or parcel containing 13.178 acres of land situated in the Jesse Pruitt Survey, A-629, in Harris County, Texas, also being that same tract described as a 13.158 acre tract of land in a deed filed for record under Harris County Film Code No. 033-75-0147, also being out of Outlots 153, 157, and 161, in Five Acres Tracts, Tomball Townsite, a subdivision in Harris County, Texas according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 2, Page 629 of the Harris County Map Records , said 13.178 acre tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at 5/8" iron rod (found) marking the intersection of the East right-of-way line of Mulberry Street (30.00 feet in width) with the North right-of-way line of Agg Road (30.00 feet in width), same point marking the Southwest corner of Outlot 218, in said Five Acre Tracts, Tomball Townsite and the Southwest corner of that certain call 13.3799 acre tract of land as described in a deed filed for record under Harris County Clerk's File No. R-704344

THENCE N 00°05'00" E, a distance of 941.62 feet along the East right-of-way line of said Mulberry Street to a 5/8" iron rod inside a 1" pvc pipe (found) marking the Northwest corner of Outlot 214 of said Five Acre Tracts, Tomball Townsite, the Northwest corner of said 13.3799 acre tract of land, and the Southwest corner of Outlot 213 of said Five Acre Tracts, Tomball Townsite, from which point a 5/8" iron rod with cap (found) bears S 50°42'21" W, 0.20 feet;

THENCE S 19°16'21" W, a distance of 91.28 to a 5/8" iron rod with cap (set) in the West right-of-way line of said Mulberry Street marking the Southeast corner of said Outlot 161, the Northeast corner of the remainder of Outlot 165, in said Five Acre Tracts, Tomball Townsite, and the Southeast corner and POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described 13.178 acre tract of land;

THENCE S 89°58'33" W, (call S 87°32'24" W), along the common line of said Outlot 161, said Outlot 165 and the South line of the herein described 13.178 acre tract of land, passing at 3.05 feet the Northeast corner of a 30.00 foot strip of land for road widening, as shown on the amended plat of Cherry Meadows, Block 1, a subdivision in Harris County according to the map or plat recorded in Volume 423, Page 122, of the Harris County Map Records, also passing at 33.05 feet to a 5/8" iron rod (found) marking the Northwest corner of said 30.00 foot strip of land, and the Northeast corner of Lot 40 in said Cherry Meadows, continuing a total distance of 753.55 feet, (call 750.88 feet), to an axle (found) marking the intersection of the East right-of-way line of South Cherry Street (80.00 feet in width) with the common line of said Outlot 161 and said Outlot 165, same point marking the Northwest corner of Lot 60, in said Block 1, and the Southwest corner the herein described 13.178 acre tract of land, from which point a 1/2" iron rod (found) bears N 34°59'30" W, 0.38 feet;

THENCE N 00°04'28" E, a distance of 762.59 feet, (call N 02°25'44" W, 761.90 feet), along the East right-of-way line of said South Cherry Street and the West line of herein described 13.178 acre tract of land to a 5/8" iron rod with cap (set) marking the Southwest corner of a 80.00 foot H.L.&P. easement as described in an instrument filed for record under Harris County Clerk's File No. E-700961 and the Northwest corner of the herein described 13.178 acre tract of land, from which point a 5/8" iron rod (found) bears S 41°16'26" E, 0.92 feet, also from which point a 5/8" iron rod (found) for reference in the North line of said Outlot 153 and the South line of said Outlot 149 marking the Northwest corner of said 80.00 foot H.L.&P. easement and the Southwest corner of that certain call 4.845 acre tract of land as described in a deed filed for record under Harris County Clerk's File No. H-255788 bears N 00°05'00" E, 80.00 feet;

THENCE S 89°53'04" E, a distance of 753.67 feet, (call S 87°30'12" E, 753.26 feet), along the South line of said 80.00 foot H.L.&P. easement and the North line of the herein described 13.178 acre tract of land to a 5/8" iron rod (found) in the West right-of-way line of said Mulberry Street marking the Southeast corner of said 80.00 foot H.L.&P easement and the Northeast corner of the herein described 13.178 acre tract of land, from which point a 5/8" iron rod (found) for reference marking the Southeast corner of said 4.845 acre tract of land, the Southeast corner of said Outlot 149, the Northeast corner of said Outlot 153 and the Northeast corner of said 80.00 foot H.L.& P easement bears N 00°05'00" E, 80.00 feet, from this point a 1" iron pipe (found) bears S 85°56'17" E, 0.27 feet;

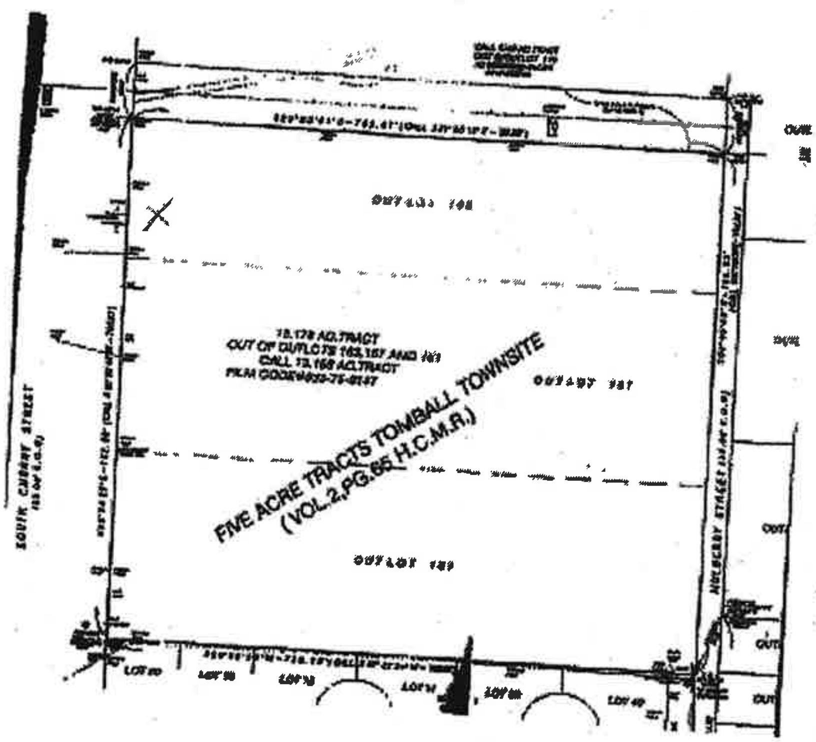
THENCE S 00°05'00" W, a distance of 760.83 feet , (call S 02°15'02" E, 762.38 feet), along the West right-of-way line of said Mulberry Street to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 13.178 acres of land.

Surveyed on the ground March 12, 2003.
Job No. 03-175-03 (See attached plat)
The basis of bearing is S 00°05'00" W along the East right-of-way line of Mulberry Road per prior deed.

Land Boundary • Topographic Surveying
A Division of Everything In Christ Services, Inc.

Exhibit "A"
Legal Description

2 00/sq.ft.



Initialed for Identification by Buyer ______, Seller ______

EXHIBIT B

Description of Residential Development

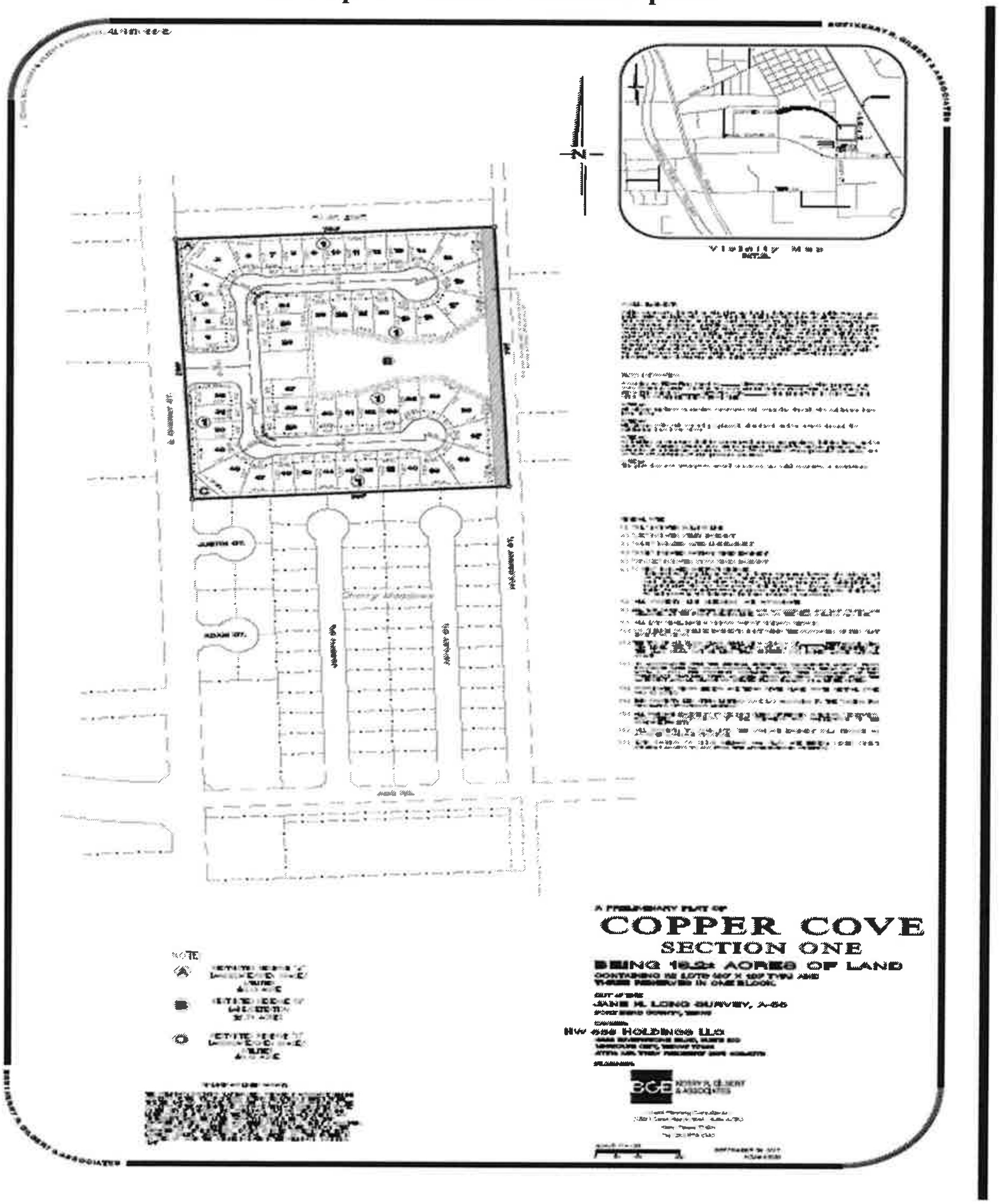


EXHIBIT C

The PID Improvements

Storm & Detention - $254,000
Water Distribution - $142,000
Sanitary Sewer -$166,000
Paving - $350,000
Electrical, Gas, & Street Lights - $45,000
Landscaping - $78,500
Engineering/Survey/Legal – $218,500

TOTAL EST - $1,254,000

Public Improvement District (PID) Primer

<u>What is a PID?</u>

A Public Improvement District (PID) is a public financing tool created under Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code (TLGC). A PID allows a neighborhood or commercial area to apportion the cost of improvements and levy an assessment against property located in the PID, because that property is acquiring a special benefit because of the improvements. In other words, the property that will benefit the most from the improvement pays for the improvement--the burden is not shifted to the entire community. PIDs are intended to promote economic growth by providing the funding mechanism to construct necessary infrastructure or desired amenities that support new developments and encourage redevelopment.

PIDs are a component unit of the City and are governed by the City Council. The Council can create an advisory board for the PID if necessary, but final determinations on establishment, costs, assessments, and budgets must be made by the City Council.

<u>What can a PID finance?</u>

The PID can be designed to help finance the cost of a variety of development costs including:

- water, wastewater, health and sanitation, or drainage improvements;
- street and sidewalk improvements;
- mass transit improvements;
- parking improvements;
- library improvements;
- park, recreation and cultural;
- art installation;
- creation of pedestrian malls; or
- supplemental services. (advertising, extra public safety, etc.)

<u>How does the PID finance the projects?</u>

Project costs can be paid directly by the City or the developer can advance funds. The assessment fees levied on each property fund the project payments. Until the PID has accumulated adequate assessment fee revenue, the City can choose to issue bonds or use general tax revenues for initial payments or developer reimbursements.

Separate fund(s) are created by the City for the administration of the PID. The Council reviews and approves the assessments and district budget each year.

How is a PID created and dissolved?

PID Development Process (minimum steps required by Chapter 372, TLGC):
1. City, County, or affected property owner(s) initiates a petition for creation.
2. If needed, City Council appoints an advisory board to develop the PID improvement plan.
3. City Council holds a public hearing & passes a resolution on the need for the PID.
4. City Council authorizes the establishment of a PID by resolution.
5. Construction of improvements may begin 20-days after the PID's creation.
6. City Council adopts a Service and Assessment Plan (list of projects, costs, debt, & assessment fee) for at least five, ongoing years is developed.
7. City holds a public hearing on the assessment roll (lists each PID property's fee).
8. City Council adopts ordinance to levy the special assessment. (City will also create a special fund(s) for the PID).
9. If necessary, City Council holds public hearing and approves additional assessments to correct omissions or mistakes in the improvement costs.
10. If necessary, City Council holds public hearing & passes a resolution dissolving PID; however, the district remains in effect at least to meet its debt obligations.

Does the City have any additional requirements?
Yes. City of Tomball Administrative Policy No. 18 "Development Policy for Special Financing Districts" requires:

1. Residential Development Size--greater than 125 acres unless the average home value is greater than $225, 000.
2. Annual Individual Assessment Limit—no more than the equivalent of a $.50 tax rate on the assessed value of the property.
3. Assessment Term Limit—Not to exceed 10 years. First assessment due 3 years after levy or upon transfer of property from developer to home buyer whichever occurs first.
4. Developer Interest Limit—If bonds are sold, developer earned interest reimbursements will not exceed the net effective interest rate on bonds sold or 8% whichever is less. If bonds are not sold, reimbursement will be calculated according to an indexed-based formula (see Admin Policy 18) or 8% whichever is less.
5. Bidding Requirements—Developers must follow municipal bidding procedures (as outline in Chap 252 TLGC). All bids and awards of contracts must be approved by City Council.
6. District Administration—The City of Tomball will contract with an outside consultant to bill, collect, and track district assessments. This cost will be included in the Service & Assessment Plan and reimbursed from the district.

Other city policies, procedures, and good practices may also effect individual district creation or administration including approval of related contracts and agreements. For example, the City will usually need to enter into a Developer Agreement to detail the responsibilities & obligations of each party related to the Service and Assessment Plan.

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

Ratify the FY 2019-2020 Budget and Find that the Proposed Tax Rate of $0.341455/$100 Does Not Exceed the Effective Tax Rate and Will Generate More Property Tax Revenue than the FY 2018-2019 Budget

Background:

Truth-in-Taxation laws require that, prior to adopting a tax rate, the Council must first ratify the already adopted budget for the ensuing fiscal year and "find" that the proposed tax rate will generate more or less property tax revenue than the concluding year's adopted budget.

The City's proposed tax rate to serve the 2019-2020 Budget is $0.341455/$100. According to the Harris County Tax Assessor, the proposed rate of $0.341455 per $100 of assessed value does not exceed the effective tax rate of $0.341498/$100, or the rollback tax rate of $0.557850/$100. The Notice of 2019 Tax Year Proposed Property Tax Rate for Tomball was published in the official newspaper on August 28, 2019.

No public hearings are required before the adoption of an ordinance setting the 2019 tax levy.

After ratifying the 2019-2020 budget and finding that the proposed tax rate does not exceed the effective tax rate, Council will be asked to officially set the dates for the adoption of the Ordinance for the tax levy for a Special Council Meeting on September 30, 2019 at 5:30 p.m. and the Regula4 Council Meeting on October 7, 2019 at 6:00 p.m., in order to meet the mandated 60-day deadline for adopting the tax rate.

Origination:

City Secretary

Recommendation:

Ratification of the FY 2019-2020 Budget and finding that the proposed tax rate of $0.341455 will generate more property tax revenue than the FY 2018-2019 Budget.

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Notice of 2019 Proposed Tax Rate
Tax Calculation Worksheet for 2019 Tax Rate

NOTICE OF 2019 TAX YEAR PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX RATE FOR CITY OF TOMBALL

A tax rate of $0.341455 per $100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Tomball.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	$0.341455 per $100
PRECEDING YEAR'S TAX RATE	$0.341455 per $100
EFFECTIVE TAX RATE	$0.341498 per $100

The effective tax rate is the total tax rate needed to raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Tomball from the same properties in both the 2018 tax year and the 2019 tax year.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE ABOVE RATES CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

property tax amount= (rate) x (taxable value of your property)/100

For assistance or detailed information about tax calculations, please contact:

Ann Harris Bennett Harris County
Tax Assessor-Collector
City of Tomball Tax Assessor-Collector
1001 Preston
Houston, TX 77002
713-274-8000
tax.office@tax.hctx.net
www.hctax.net

2019 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Date: 08/19/2019 02:30 PM

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

City of Tomball

Taxing Unit Name

Phone *(area code and number)*

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the effective tax rate and rollback tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per $100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet for School Districts.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 Water District Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet.

This worksheet is provided to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: Effective Tax Rate (No New Taxes)

The effective tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the effective tax rate should decrease.

The effective tax rate for a county is the sum of the effective tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

Effective Tax Rate Activity	Amount/Rate
1. 2018 total taxable value. Enter the amount of 2018 taxable value on the 2018 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (will deduct taxes in Line 14).[1]	$1,878,570,112
2. 2018 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2018 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2018 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.[2]	$0
3. Preliminary 2018 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	$1,878,570,112
4. 2018 total adopted tax rate.	$0.341455/$100
5. 2018 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2018 appraised value. A. **Original 2018 ARB Values.** B. **2018 values resulting from final court decisions.** C. **2018 value loss.** Subtract B from A.[3]	 $289,314,902 $213,856,563 $75,458,339
6. 2018 taxable value, adjusted for court-ordered reductions. Add Line 3 and Line 5C.	$1,954,028,451
7. 2018 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2018. Enter the 2018 value of property in deannexed territory.[4]	$0
8. 2018 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2019. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption does not create a new	

exemption or reduce taxable value. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost to freeport or goods-in-transit exemptions. A. **Absolute exemptions.** Use 2018 market value: B. **Partial exemptions.** 2019 exemption amount or 2019 percentage exemption times 2018 value: C. **Value loss.** Add A and B.[5]	 $117,137 $2,894,486 $3,011,623
9. 2018 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2019. Use only properties that qualified in 2019 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2018. A. **2018 market value:** B. **2019 productivity or special appraised value:** C. **Value loss.** Subtract B from A.[6]	 $724,588 $1,193 $723,395
10. Total adjustments for lost value. Add lines 7, 8C and 9C.	$3,735,018
11. 2018 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 10 from Line 6.	$1,950,293,433
12. Adjusted 2018 taxes. Multiply Line 4 by Line 11 and divide by $100.	$6,659,374
13. Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2018. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2018. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2018. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2018.[7]	$238,759
14. Taxes in tax increment financing (TIF) for tax year 2018. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2019 captured appraised value in Line 16D, enter 0.[8]	$0
15. Adjusted 2018 taxes with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 12 and 13, subtract Line 14.[9]	$6,898,133
16. Total 2019 taxable value on the 2019 certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 18). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled.[10] A. **Certified values:** B. **Counties:** Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: C. **Pollution control and energy storage system exemption :** Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: **D. Tax increment financing:** Deduct the 2019 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2019 taxes will be deposited	 $1,764,187,543 $0 $0 $0

into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 21 below.[11] E. **Total 2019 value.** Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	$1,764,187,543
17. Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll.[12] A. **2019 taxable value of properties under protest.** The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value.[13] B. **2019 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll.** The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about, but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value.[14] C. **Total value under protest or not certified:** Add A and B.	$180,165,924 $132,905,994 $313,071,918
18. 2019 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2019 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2018 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.[15]	$0
19. 2019 total taxable value. Add Lines 16E and 17C. Subtract Line 18.	$2,077,259,461
20. Total 2019 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2018. Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2019 value of property in territory annexed.[16]	$2,023,746
21. Total 2019 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2018. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2018, and be located in a new improvement. New improvements **do** include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2019.[17]	$55,278,173
22. Total adjustments to the 2019 taxable value. Add Lines 20 and 21.	$57,301,919
23. 2019 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 22 from Line 19.	$2,019,957,542
24. 2019 effective tax rate. Divide Line 15 by Line 23 and multiply by $100.[18]	$0.341498/$100
25. COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the effective tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2019 county effective tax rate.[19]	

[1]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)
[2]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)
[3]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)
[4]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)
[5]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)
[9]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)
[10]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012
[11]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)
[12]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c) and (d)
[13]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c)

[6]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)
[7]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)
[8]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)
[14]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(d)
[15]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(6)
[16]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)

SECTION 2: Rollback Tax Rate

The rollback tax rate is split into two separate rates:

1. **Maintenance and Operations (M&O):** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus eight percent. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
2. **Debt:** The debt tax rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The rollback tax rate for a county is the sum of the rollback tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the rollback tax rate exceeds the effective tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the effective tax rate to be higher than the rollback tax rate.

Rollback Tax Rate Activity	Amount/Rate
26. 2018 maintenance and operations (M&O) tax rate.	$0.111455/$100
27. 2018 adjusted taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 11.	$1,950,293,433
28. 2018 M&O taxes.	
A. Multiply Line 26 by Line 27 and divide by $100.	$2,173,699
B. **Cities, counties and hospital districts with additional sales tax:** Amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2018. Enter amount from full year's sales tax revenue spent for M&O in 2018 fiscal year, if any. Other taxing units enter 0. Counties exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent.	$4,038,999
C. **Counties:** Enter the amount for the state criminal justice mandate. If second or later year, the amount is for increased cost above last year's amount. Other taxing units enter 0.	$0
D. **Transferring function:** If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in H below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in H below. Other taxing units enter 0.	$0
E. **Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2018:** Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2018. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2018.	$77,934
F. **Enhanced indigent health care expenditures:** Enter the increased amount for the current year's enhanced indigent health care expenditures above the preceding tax year's enhanced indigent health care expenditures, less any state assistance.	$0
G. **Taxes in TIF:** Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2019 captured appraised value in Line 16D, enter 0.	$0
H. Adjusted M&O Taxes. Add A, B, C, E and F. For taxing unit with D, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function. Subtract G.	$6,290,632

29. 2019 adjusted taxable value. Enter Line 23 from the Effective Tax Rate Worksheet.	$2,019,957,542
30. 2019 effective maintenance and operations rate. Divide Line 28H by Line 29 and multiply by $100.	$0.311424/$100
31. 2019 rollback maintenance and operation rate. Multiply Line 30 by 1.08.	$0.336337/$100
32. Total 2019 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. **Debt** also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. Enter debt amount. B. Subtract **unencumbered fund amount** used to reduce total debt. C. Subtract **amount paid** from other resources. D. **Adjusted debt.** Subtract B and C from A.	$4,447,265 $0 $0 $4,447,265
33. Certified 2018 excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector.	$0
34. Adjusted 2019 debt. Subtract Line 33 from Line 32D.	$4,447,265
35. Certified 2019 anticipated collection rate. Enter the rate certified by the collector. If the rate is 100 percent or greater, enter 100 percent.	96.65%
36. 2019 debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 34 by Line 35	$4,601,412
37. 2019 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 19.	$2,077,259,461
38. 2019 debt tax rate. Divide Line 36 by Line 37 and multiply by $100.	$0.221513/$100
39. 2019 rollback tax rate. Add Lines 31 and 38.	$0.557850/$100
40. COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the rollback tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2019 county rollback tax rate.	

SECTION 3: Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes	
Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its effective and rollback tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue. This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its effective tax rate and/or rollback tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.	

Activity	Amount/Rate
41. Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2018 or May 2019, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters.[20] Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's **Allocation Historical Summary** webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2018, skip this line.	$0
42. Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue.[21] **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2018 or in May 2019.** Multiply the amount on Line 41 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95.[22] **- or -** **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2018.** Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	$4,038,999
43. 2019 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 37 of the Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet.	$2,077,259,461
44. Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 42 by Line 43 and multiply by $100.	$0.194439/$100
45. 2019 effective tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.[23] Enter the rate from Line 24 or 25, as applicable, on the Effective Tax Rate Worksheet.	$0.341498/$100
46. 2019 effective tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2018 or in May 2019.** Subtract Line 44 from Line 45. Skip to Line 47 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2018.	$0.341498/$100
47. 2019 rollback tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.[24] Enter the rate from Line 39 or 40, as applicable, of the Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet.	$0.557850/$100
48. 2019 rollback tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 44 from Line 47.	$0.363411/$100

[17]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)
[18]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)
[19]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(d)
[20]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)
[21]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(i)
[22]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)
[23]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)
[24]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

SECTION 4: Additional Rollback Protection for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Additional Rollback Protection for Pollution Control Activity	Amount/Rate
49. Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ.[25] The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter.[26]	$0
50. 2019 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 37 of the Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet.	$2,077,259,461
51. Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 49 by Line 50 and multiply by $100.	$0/$100
52. 2019 rollback tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 51 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 39, Line 40 (counties) or Line 48 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	$0.363411/$100

SECTION 5: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

Effective tax rate (Line 24; line 25 for counties; or line 46 if adjusted for sales tax)	$0.341498
Rollback tax rate (Line 39; line 40 for counties; or line 48 if adjusted for sales tax)	$0.363411
Rollback tax rate adjusted for pollution control (Line 52)	$0.363411

SECTION 6: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the taxing unit.

print here

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here ____ ____________________________

Taxing Unit Representative Date

[25]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(d)
[26]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(i)

Regular City Council Agenda Item Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

Announce that No Public Hearings on the Proposed Tax Rate for 2019 will be Required

Background:

After Council has ratified the budget and found that the proposed tax rate will generate more (or less) tax revenue than the previous year's budget, the usual procedure would be to set and/or announce the dates for the public hearings on the proposed tax rate for 2019, if the proposed tax rate exceeds either the effective tax rate or the rollback rate.

We received the certified tax rolls from Harris County on August 13 and the final calculation for the 2019 Property Tax Rates notice for the City of Tomball on August 19. The deadline to adopt the 2019 Tax Rate is October 12, the 60th day after the date we received the certified tax rolls. **The current tax rate of $0.341455 is less than both the effective tax rate and the rollback tax rate.** The notice of effective tax rate was published in the August 28, 2019 issue of the official newspaper.

Because our proposed tax rate is less than both the effective and rollback tax rates, the City is not required to hold public hearings.

Origination:

City Secretary

Recommendation:

Announce that no public hearings are required for the proposed tax rate for 2019.

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Doris Speer, City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

ATTACHMENTS:

Notice of 2019 Tax Year Proposed Property Tax Rate for City of Tomball

NOTICE OF 2019 TAX YEAR PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX RATE FOR CITY OF TOMBALL

A tax rate of $0.341455 per $100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Tomball.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	$0.341455 per $100
PRECEDING YEAR'S TAX RATE	$0.341455 per $100
EFFECTIVE TAX RATE	$0.341498 per $100

The effective tax rate is the total tax rate needed to raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Tomball from the same properties in both the 2018 tax year and the 2019 tax year.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE ABOVE RATES CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

property tax amount= (rate) x (taxable value of your property)/100

For assistance or detailed information about tax calculations, please contact:

Ann Harris Bennett Harris County
Tax Assessor-Collector
City of Tomball Tax Assessor-Collector
1001 Preston
Houston, TX 77002
713-274-8000
tax.office@tax.hctx.net
www.hctax.net

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

Approve and announce that the Dates for the Vote on the 2019 Tax Rate will be held at a Special City Council Meeting on September 30, 2019 at 5:30 p.m. and at the Regular City Council Meeting on October 7, 2019 at 6:00 p.m.

Background:

Council must approve and announce the dates that Council will vote on the passage of Ordinance No. 2019-21, setting the 2019 tax levy. Recommended dates are First Reading at a Special Council meeting on September 30, 2019 at 5:30 p.m. and Second Reading at the regular Council meeting of October 7, 2019.

One special meeting will be required and the Ordinance will be adopted within the 60-day time frame required under Tax Code, Sec. 26.05. The deadline to adopt the 2019 Tax Rate is October 12, the 60th day after the date we received the certified tax rolls.

October 7 is Day 55; the Notice of Vote on 2019 Tax Rate will be published in the September 11, 2019 issue of the Potpourri.

Origination:

City Secretary

Recommendation:

Approve and announce September 30, 2019 and October 7, 2019 as the dates for Council consideration and vote to adopt the 2019 Tax Rate.

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Doris Speer, City Secretary

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	

Regular City Council
Agenda Item
Data Sheet

Meeting Date: September 3, 2019

Topic:

Approve Health Insurance Contracts for City Employees with Blue Cross Blue Shield and Aetna

Background:

In June of 2019, our insurance brokers, HUB International, provided the new rates the City would receive from Blue Cross Blue Shield (BCBS) and Aetna. While BCBS had a slight decrease in medical premiums Aetna had a 19% increase in dental premiums.

We will continue to offer a PPO plan and an HSA plan for medical coverage with one plan change regarding specialty drugs. Dental will also have no plan changes. In order to bring the City's subsidies of these plans into better alignment there will be slight increases to the employee contributions.. All employer costs are included in the 2019- 2020 budget.

Origination:

Human Resources

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of BCBS as our medical insurance provider and Aetna as our dental insurance provider.

Funding:

Yes

Account Number:910-920-6024

Party(ies) responsible for placing this item on agenda:

Lisa Coe

ACTION TAKEN

Approval	Readings Passed	Other
☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ 1st ☐ 2nd	